



Homeschool Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972



BIBLICAL
WORLDVIEW



RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN
PHILOSOPHY



CRITICAL
THINKING

You don't need a
degree in education
to provide a
great education.

With our proven approach to teaching and
simple-to-follow lesson plans, you'll be able
to give your child everything he needs to
succeed in learning. And to succeed in life.
Less worries. More joy.

Visit Abeka.com/Homeschool
for more information.



From the EDITOR

Amy Yohe, Managing Editor



Dear Parent,

Have you ever heard this or something similar during your homeschooling adventure—*Mom, Dad, why do I need to know this?* While the question might be an unwelcome diversion at the time, it is a valid question, one we should be prepared to answer—after all, there is an answer!

A well-rounded education is full of a variety of topics, concepts, facts, and figures, but why? Because while God has a unique plan for each of our children, we don't know all the details of that plan (as much as we'd love to), so it's our job to give them every tool we possibly can as we equip them for the future. That's what facts, figures, formulas, and all the other fundamentals are—simply tools for them to use, not the end goal.

An excellent education goes beyond providing the tools to actually using them practically and proficiently. That's why we hear so much today about critical thinking skills—the practical application of a useful body of knowledge—enabling our children to not only recall but also to explain, use, connect, justify, produce, discern and create. Such practical use of knowledge is a key facet of Abeka's commitment to providing excellent resources. As students master the basics, they should also be applying what they're learning in age-appropriate ways.

In addition to critical thinking, Abeka is committed to supporting your homeschooling journey through other facets such as biblical worldview, proven methods, and a robust research and development process. Not sure how to answer the *Why do I need to know this?* question—let Abeka's thousands of resources help!



4 *Foundation for Success*

See how Abeka provides a trusted education that you can count on.

Lessons on Demand

What do you do if your child is struggling with a particular concept? Now you can get 10 hours of prerecorded video instruction from an expert teacher for just \$65.00.



NEW
product

6 *New Products*

What's new? What's improved? See a summary of the changes and a complete new and revised product listing.

table of CONTENTS

4 Foundation for Success

6 New Products

8 Abeka Academy

13 Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary

14 Preschool

20 Kindergarten—Four-Year-Old

30 Kindergarten—Five-Year-Old

44 Grade 1

60 Grade 2

76 Grade 3

94 Grade 4

112 Grade 5

130 Grade 6

149 Middle & High School

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

151 Middle School Course Guide

152 Grade 7

162 Grade 8

172 Middle School Individual Products

176 High School Plan of Study

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

180 Grade 9

190 Grade 10

200 Grade 11

210 Grade 12

220 High School Individual Products

228 High School Electives

234 Correlated Materials

235 Bible

236 Novels and Biographies

238 Music

239 *Builders of the Dream*—How Abeka Began

240 Scope & Sequence

255 Customer Resources

8 Abeka Academy

Get an introduction to video homeschooling with Abeka.

To learn about Abeka's payment plan options, visit abeka.com/paymentplan

12 Abeka 101

See how Abeka offers support for learning at home.

LAYING THE FOUND

Abeka provides a trusted educat



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

Integrates into each subject

Emphasizes God's character
and eternal truths

Equips students for standing
firm in God's Word

Prepares students to make a
difference for eternity

Teaching every subject through
the lens of scripture reinforces
that our lives aren't split into the
sacred and the secular everyday
life. It gives students countless
opportunities to come to Christ
for salvation and to adopt
biblical values
of their own.



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Utilizes curriculum mapping

Incorporates educational
standards and objectives

Studies academic trends

Evaluates how Abeka prepares
students for standardized
testing

Applies customer feedback

Products meet both biblical
standards and academic
standards so that your students
are prepared for wherever God
calls them—from the mission field
to the medical field. What you'll
teach is relevant, data-driven,
and created to meet your needs.
You won't be teaching to a state
or national test, but your students
will be ready. When you use
Abeka, you'll experience how a
Christian education is an excellent
education.

ATION FOR SUCCESS

ion built on four main principles:



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

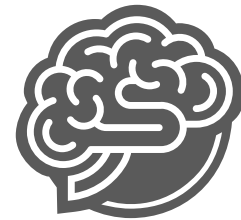
Leads and engages students

Builds character

Includes cross-subject integration, phonics-based reading, and a spiral learning approach

Your materials and methods start with the firmest foundation: what the Bible says about human nature, knowledge, authority, orderliness, and philosophy. Instead of complying with the latest short-lived academic trends, your lessons will build on methods that have produced results for generations.

Your students will learn the knowledge and skills they need, but they'll also learn how to learn, build sound character, establish healthy relationships with others, and form the priceless habit of personal accountability.



CRITICAL THINKING

Enabled by teaching a firm foundation of facts

Challenged through higher-level thinking and application of facts

Supports the goal of well-educated students able to defend their faith and apply knowledge

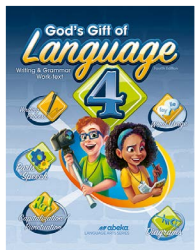
Building from a foundation of facts, your students will learn how to apply those facts to solve problems, generate ideas, and discern truth. They'll be able to think through issues, form logical arguments rather than just opinions, and make wise decisions. They'll be equipped to stand out as leaders and use their influence to make a difference.

New & Revised Products

NEW & REVISED
FOR 2023–2024

Grade 4

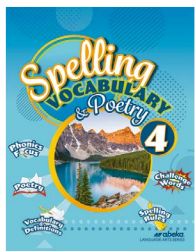
Language



Fourth grade language provides the next steps of a purposeful plan for building effective communicators based on the foundation of a biblical worldview and the traditional rules of grammar and mechanics. Using

the tools of daily lesson application, systematic review, and writing instruction, students will further their communication skills.

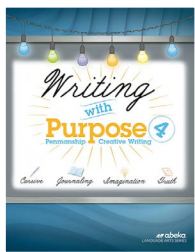
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry



Develop confident spellers through lists arranged by spelling and phonics patterns, and commonly misspelled words. Age-appropriate vocabulary, as well as multiple activities for each list, encourages critical thinking as students

move from memorization to application of spelling concepts. Illustrated poems encourage appreciation for literature and art.

Writing



Practice penmanship skills while building character through application of Bible verses, examples of historical figures, and famous quotations. Continue developing communication skills through the application of the

writing process using graphic organizers, writing prompts, and collaborative opportunities to spark both research-based selections and imaginative pieces.

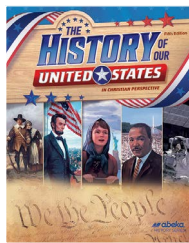
Arithmetic



Abeka's refreshed arithmetic materials provide more opportunities for students to develop their critical thinking and application skills. Well-paced instruction takes students from the known to the unknown as they

study multiplication and division, simple geometry, fractions, and more. Consistent spiral review keeps content fresh as students expand their knowledge.

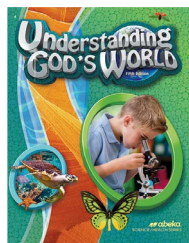
History



Watch the history of the United States unfold from early colonization to the present day. A thorough geography study explores the five U.S. regions, and feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a

fourth-grade level. Updated parent resources provide additional critical thinking questions and discussion topics.

Science

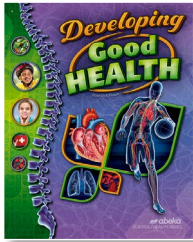


Students will discover the Creator's detailed design as they study biology, geology, meteorology, astronomy, ecology, botany, and more. Using the scientific method, students will discover how science applies to their everyday

lives through sixty-nine different activities in the *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book*.

Grade 4 cont.

Health



Practical instruction and engaging activities empower students to take responsibility for their health. As students explore the nervous, digestive, immune, circulatory, and skeletal systems, they will discover the proper nutrition and fitness

practices to care for these systems. Students will also learn how to continue developing a right relationship with God and others.

Grade 6

Reading



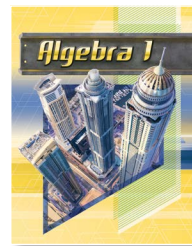
Abeka's updated Reading 6 resources will

- capture students' attention with a variety of interesting topics.
- strengthen their critical thinking and comprehension skills.
- improve their literary analysis and evaluation skills.
- develop their biblical worldview.

Time-tested classics and exciting new selections will equip students with the tools they need to effectively analyze literature. Students will put these tools to use as they complete the new critical thinking and enrichment activities in the back of each student book. Additional discussion topics and critical thinking questions in the expanded curriculum will enrich each lesson.

Grade 9

Algebra 1



Algebra 1 allows students to explore topics from solving equations to graphing systems of inequalities with an emphasis on applying algebraic concepts to real-world situations. In-depth explanations and examples allow

students to independently complete homework assignments, confidently accomplish in-class problems, and thoroughly prepare for assessments. Additionally, *Algebra 1* provides strategic review sections, bold terms for easy studying, and feature boxes that highlight technology and applications. Optional *Build Up* activities allow for flexible pacing options, meeting the specific needs and interests of your student. Opportunities for thinking critically and considering topics from a biblical worldview are presented throughout the text.

Electives

Culinary Life Skills



Culinary Life Skills introduces students to the basics of food preparation. This course begins with food and kitchen safety and continues through cooking and baking techniques, nutrition, meal planning, etiquette, and dinner party

planning. Tips and Techniques and Something To Try activities enhance the lessons by explaining cooking processes in greater detail and engaging the students in hands-on practice. Regularly scheduled labs, guided by the *Lab Manual*, help students practice the lessons and techniques they have learned. As *Culinary Life Skills* lays the foundation for successful culinary endeavors, students are consistently encouraged to be good stewards of their time and resources.



STARTING OUT WITH ABEKA ACADEMY

After your purchase of an Abeka Academy accredited video enrollment or independent study (unaccredited) video instruction, complete the fulfillment process to customize your video program to suit your specific needs. This is where you'll enroll your student, choose cursive or manuscript handwriting for K4–1st grade, choose print or digital products for 7th–12th grade, and select your begin date. Once these selections are finalized, our team can complete your enrollment and prepare your materials for shipping.

FULFILLMENT PROCESS

Handwriting Choices

- 1 *Cursive*
- 2 *Manuscript*

To meet your writing preference, we offer two handwriting options for K4–1st grade: *Cursive or Manuscript*. Choose the handwriting method that best suits your child. Both options include a full year of video lessons with writing instruction in the chosen method.

Assessment Choices

- 1 *Print*
- 2 *Digital*

For 7th–12th grade accredited video enrollments, students have two assessment choices: *Print or Digital*. Both options cost the same amount and have the same number of assessments. When digital assessments are chosen, students will take assessments online for all courses that have digital assessments available.

Textbook Choices

- 1 *Print*
- 2 *Digital*

For 7th–12th grade video and books programs, we offer two textbook choices: *Print or Digital*. Both options cost the same amount and include the same number of textbooks. When digital textbooks are chosen, students will receive access to available digital textbooks instead of a print textbook. Digital textbooks are licensed for 12 months from the date they are redeemed.

[Learn more or compare programs at **abeka.com/ABAComparison**](https://abeka.com/ABAComparison)

FINISHING WITH ABEKA ACADEMY

Graduation



Abeka Academy seniors eligible to graduate in the accredited program have the opportunity to meet their video teachers, connect with other homeschool students, and walk across the stage to receive their diploma at our annual Abeka Academy graduation ceremony.

The ceremony is held in Pensacola, Florida, on the campus of Pensacola Christian College. Each accredited senior who has successfully completed all requirements* will receive an invitation to join.

**Please see abeka.com/gradrequirements for details.*

“

"Whatever comes next in my life, I'm prepared for it. I'm so thankful for Abeka Academy."

-Amoranda

BE SURE TO GET YOUR

2023

GRADUATION T-SHIRT

BEFORE THEY ARE GONE.

Visit abeka.com/seniorshirt to purchase.



abeka
Academy



A DAY IN THE LIFE

When you choose to give your child a home education with Abeka Academy, you're getting the flexibility of homeschool and the traditional setting of a Christian school classroom. The classroom setting will give your child the competition he needs and truly make him feel as if he is part of the class.

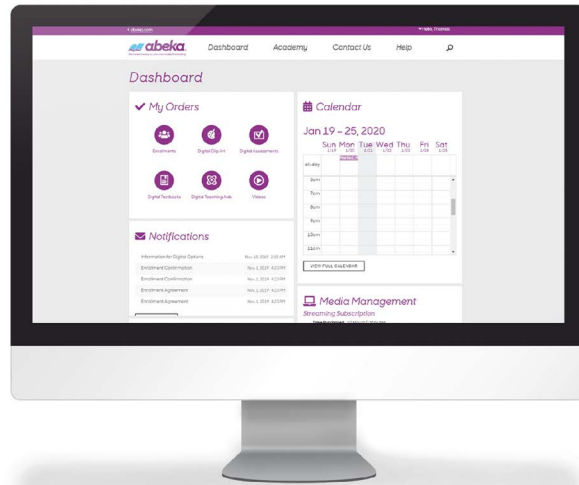
Each day, your child will spend about 4-6 hours completing a lesson, primarily through engaging video instruction. While the lesson planning and teaching are done for you, your child will still have the benefit of your one-on-one guidance at home as you set up his video lessons, help keep him on track, oversee his daily assignments, administer his assessments, and grade his work.

The best part of homeschooling is getting to school your way and on your schedule. We give your child a full 12 months to finish his lessons, but the when and where are entirely up to you because we know that you are best equipped to arrange your child's daily schedule.

Our creative and experienced video teachers provide daily lessons in engaging and unique ways that aid in retention. Each day, your child will listen to the lesson instruction, participate in the interactive video portions, complete daily assignments and activities, and test his knowledge and comprehension by taking the called-for assessments.

If your child has questions on the homework or over the lesson, our experienced Academic Advisors are available for tutoring. If additional assistance is needed, just call 877-223-5226 to reach them.

For accredited students, the Report Card feature shows the current validated grades your child has attained in each grading period. For your convenience, you can view the report card on your device or print out a physical copy.



The Dashboard

Grades

Download the Home Teacher Materials Booklet/Progress Reports PDF by clicking on the subject

Subject	Grading Period			
	1	2	3	Semester
Arithmetic	99 A+	98 A	92 B+	96 A
Arithmetic Exams				
Bible	90 B	100 A+	92 B+	94 A-
Bible Exams				
Phonics/Language	93 B+	90 B	87 B-	90 B
Phonics/Language Exams				
Reading	89 B	88 B	86 B-	88 B

For accredited students, the Report Card feature shows the current validated grades your child has attained in each grading period. For your convenience, you can view the report card on your device or print out a physical copy.

Notifications

Archive

Reply

Inbox 12

Print

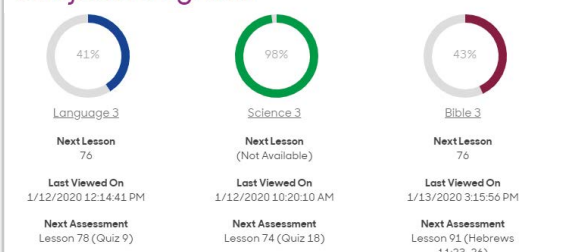
Grade Alert for: Susan

This is an alert to notify you that your student has a grade that has fallen below 60%. Flint received a grade of 0% on Science 7 - Quiz 3. To modify your grade alerts settings, please visit the [My Students](#) page. For further assistance, please [Contact Us](#).

Sincerely,
Abeka Customer Service

The customizable Grade Alerts for accredited students taking digital assessments in grades 7-12 will allow you to keep an eye on problem classes and be notified when a new grade gets added into the system.

Subject Progress



Subject Progress makes it easy for you to track your child's progress in each subject for the grade he is enrolled in. The percentage of completed lessons can be seen in these circles for accredited and independent study (unaccredited) students. With online streaming videos, your child's progress is updated automatically; however, if you're using our DVDs, you'll manually update his progress.

With Abeka 101, *you've got this.*

As you begin your homeschool journey with us, we know you'll have questions. So we put all of the answers in one convenient place for you: Abeka.com/101Support. Visit this online resource for helpful tips and tools, from step-by-step instructions, to how-to videos from veteran homeschool moms, to words of encouragement when you need them most.

For even more support and inspiration, join our Facebook group, Abeka All Access, where you can connect with other Abeka families.

We're thrilled that you're part of our community and we're here to help you every step of the way.



HELP IS HERE FOR LEARNING AT HOME

Abeka.com/101Support

Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary



PLACED TOP 3 IN

- Online Homeschool Academy
- Preschool
- Elementary Writing
- Elementary Language Arts
- Health & Wellness

14 Preschool

76 Grade 3

20 K4

94 Grade 4

30 K5

112 Grade 5

44 Grade 1

130 Grade 6

60 Grade 2

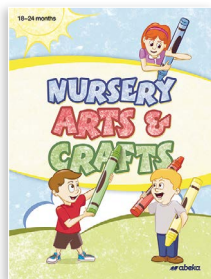


The most challenging seasons of parenting can also be the most rewarding. As your little one leaves toddlerhood and becomes more like a child than a baby, you'll see major changes. Yes, children are still throwing tantrums, but they're also learning to throw and catch balls. Not only

will their gross and fine motor skills develop, their thinking and language skills will grow. They'll invent stories and be able to tell you about them with short sentences. And you'll play a huge role in their development.

Individual Products

18-24 Months



Nursery Arts and Crafts

169498 \$21.55 Bound

169471 \$21.55 Unbound

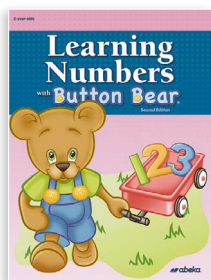
Coloring, painting pages, and crafts to go with color.

How to Decide

*Our materials make it easy for you to encourage learning, even as early as age two. To plan your year, choose the age-appropriate book. Add teaching aids to match. And use our **Preschool Lesson Plans** to tie it all together. This easy-to-follow guide includes 40 weekly lesson plans for two-year-olds and three-year-olds, suggested daily schedules, and ideas to make learning fun for both you and your child.*

2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

168254 \$20.70 Bound

168262 \$20.70 Unbound

Number recognition 1-10 and numbers coloring book with shapes, pairs, and opposites.

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

168319 \$21.55 Bound

168327 \$21.55 Unbound

Introduces basic art and craft concepts and develops motor skills. Correlates with seasons, holidays, and Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



Child Art for 2s

168335 \$18.20 Bound

168343 \$18.20 Unbound

Teaches colors and shapes and how to follow directions. Develops eye-hand coordination.

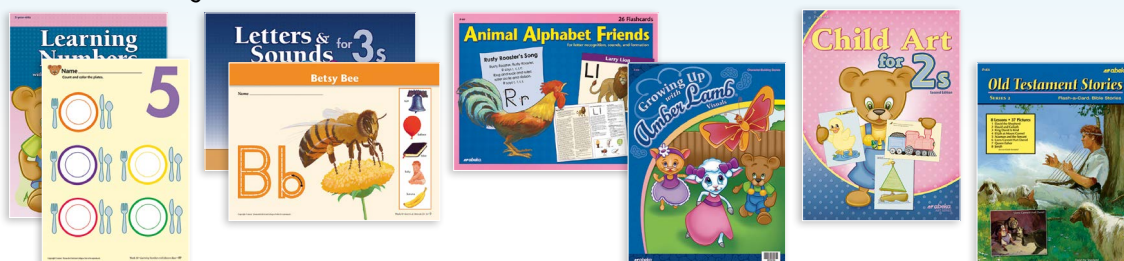
Abeka Preschool puts the fun into learning, and learning into fun. After you teach basic skills, preschoolers get worksheets to complete and color, so your youngest learners can have something to display on the refrigerator door, just like big brother or sister.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS (SYSTEMATIC, SPIRAL APPROACH)

Introduce your preschooler to number skills, letters and their sounds, language development, art, and Bible. These Abeka resources will help you present and review concepts, laying a foundation for future learning.

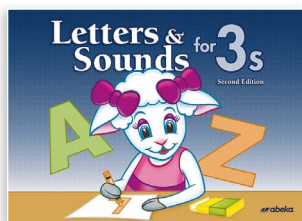




Individual Products

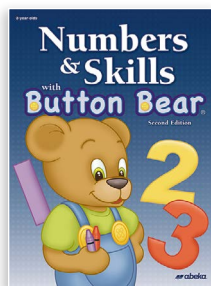
3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION

**Letters and Sounds for 3s****168238 \$20.70** Bound**168246 \$20.70** Unbound

Teaches recognition and letter sounds. Includes practice in tracing and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION

**Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®****168289 \$20.70** Bound**168297 \$20.70** Unbound

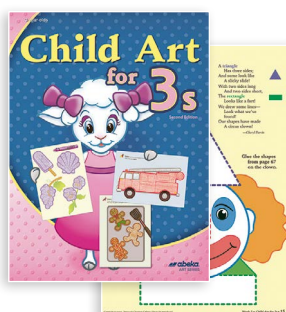
Teaches 1–15 number concepts. Sharpens skills in listening, following directions, and eye-hand coordination. Includes tracing pathways, doing dot-to-dot objects, and coloring large simple objects.

SECOND EDITION

**Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb® 40 projects****168351 \$21.55** Bound**168378 \$21.55** Unbound

Children paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, Bible, and fun themes while developing motor skills.

SECOND EDITION

**Child Art for 3s****168394 \$18.20** Bound**168386 \$18.20** Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.

For 2- and 3-Year-Olds

**Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®—Arts and Crafts Book****172278 \$21.55** Bound 50 projects**182044 \$21.55** Unbound

Develops art and motor skills and craft concepts.

CRAFTY CORNER

Learning Colors

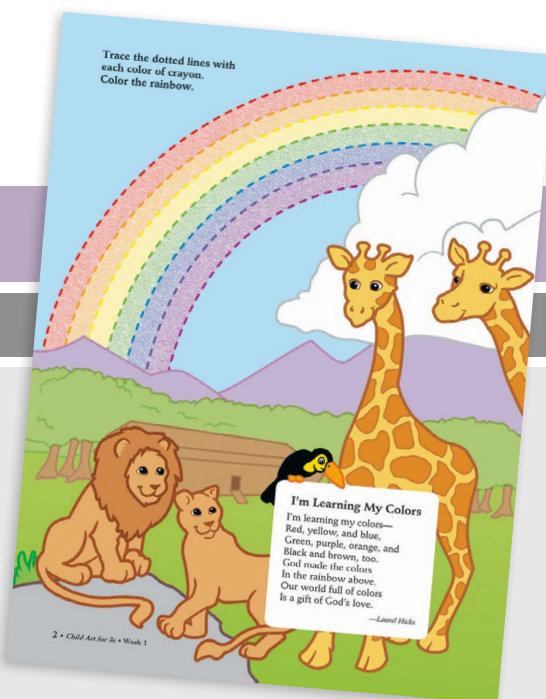
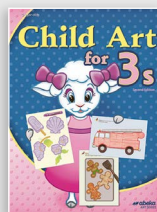
MATERIALS NEEDED

- Red, orange, yellow, green, blue, and purple crayons

WHAT TO DO:

Step 1 Trace the dotted lines with each color of crayon.

Step 2 Color the rainbow.



Find this activity and more like it in our art books.



Individual Products

Preschool Teaching Aids

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards 26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511 \$50.40 Cards

168424 \$23.20 CD

Develops language skills as children learn to recognize letters and sounds.

Language Development Visuals 76 visuals (12" x 15½")

167371 \$78.25

Children develop language and listening skills as they learn about God's creation and the people and world around them.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.25

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20.

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$12.40

Assists in teaching number recognition 0–200.

Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals 29 visuals (12" x 15½")

167231 \$50.40

Stories teach children to be kind, helpful, and obedient; to tell the truth; and to love God.

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$23.50

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

Fun Songs for Little Ones

144258 \$16.00 Book

168408 \$23.20 2s and 3s CD

Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love.

Felt Puppets—Amber Lamb® and Button Bear®

173762 \$35.55 Amber Lamb

173789 \$35.55 Button Bear

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set

21229 \$19.75

Thirty-three numerals per set to help teach number recognition and counting with Button Bear.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces per set

21253 \$25.75

Twelve different animals and shapes aid in teaching counting objects.

Felt Alphabet 52 uppercase and lowercase

44733 \$33.50

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts with Amber Lamb.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

Make your time even more meaningful with a Bible Kit for Preschoolers

These stories, songs, and activities will help you begin to lay the foundations for your child's spiritual growth and development.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

202126 \$81.85 Retail \$90.90

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains weekly lesson plans, sing-along CD, and five sets of Bible stories with lesson guides.

Included in Kit:

- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- Holiday Stories Book
- Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord 2s & 3s CD



Individual Products

Preschool Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes 8½" x 11" pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in K4.)

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

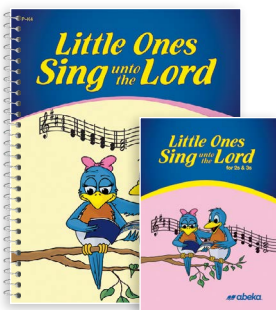
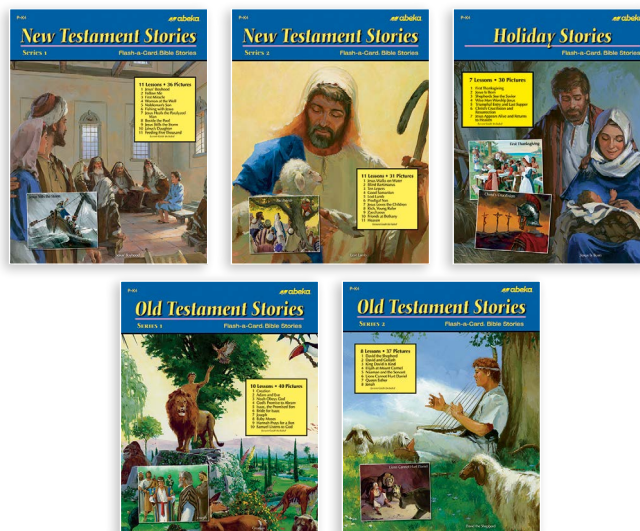
Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures
181579 \$10.80

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures
181587 \$10.80

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures
181544 \$10.80

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures
181552 \$10.80

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures
181609 \$10.80

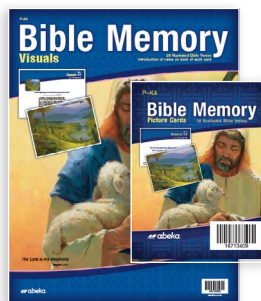


Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$16.00 Book

167762 \$23.20 2s and 3s CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool Bible Curriculum.

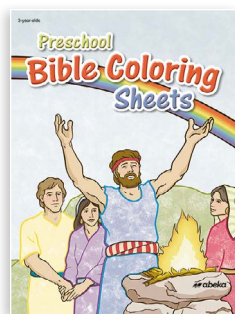


Bible Memory Visuals

26 cards 167126 \$50.40 Large 12" x 15½"

167134 \$5.75 Miniature 3½" x 4½"

Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.



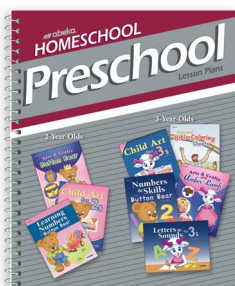
Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

169447 \$18.15 Bound

169463 \$18.15 Unbound

Reinforces Bible stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum. Used with 3-year-olds.

Curriculum Lesson Plans



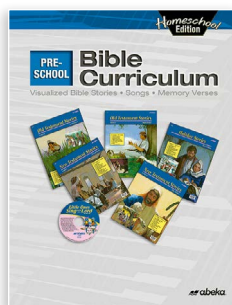
Homeschool Preschool Lesson Plans

107638 \$24.85

Easy-to-follow guide for using the Abeka two- and three-year-old books. Includes:

- weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s
- sample schedules
- scheduled use of all books and visuals.

Note: Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards and Language Development Visuals are essential with these lesson plans.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum

201901 \$13.70

Weekly lesson plans for two- and three-year-olds for songs, verses, and the 5 sets of Preschool Bible stories.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

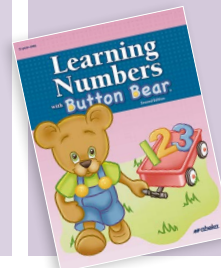
Use phonics
to recognize
his name



Develop
language skills

Develop
motor skills

Count from
1 to 30



Recognize sounds
and pictures for
short-vowels and
consonants

Trace upper
and lowercase
letters

Develop
listening skills

Sing hymns
and choruses

Recite Bible
verses



Know Bible lessons
from the Old and
New Testament

Sing traditional and
fun songs



Recite poetry

Enjoy finger
plays



Practice art skills like
gluing and painting



Know colors
and shapes

Understand
what a number
represents

23456



For a detailed
**SCOPE &
SEQUENCE**
visit:
[abeka.com/
scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)

K4 KINDERGARTEN—4-YEAR-OLD

To four-year-olds, every day is Independence Day.



In case you haven't noticed it yet, four-year-olds like to start asserting their independence. Their language skills are blossoming rapidly. They can retell stories with surprising accuracy. And cognitively, they're not just memorizing facts. They're learning about learning—how to ask the

questions that will help them process information into understanding. The good news is, their ability to focus is growing as well, which means you'll be able to take advantage of a host of new teaching opportunities this year.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 22–23

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 24–25

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 26–28

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND

“ I grew up on Abeka K3–12th grade. I then became a teacher at a Christian school and taught Abeka. I am now beginning our homeschool journey with our three-year-old jumping straight into the K4 kit. We’ve only just begun since school just started here, and he is showing so much growth already! He knows his first two Bible verses and is holding his pencil and crayons properly. Abeka is a great program!

–Misty T.



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

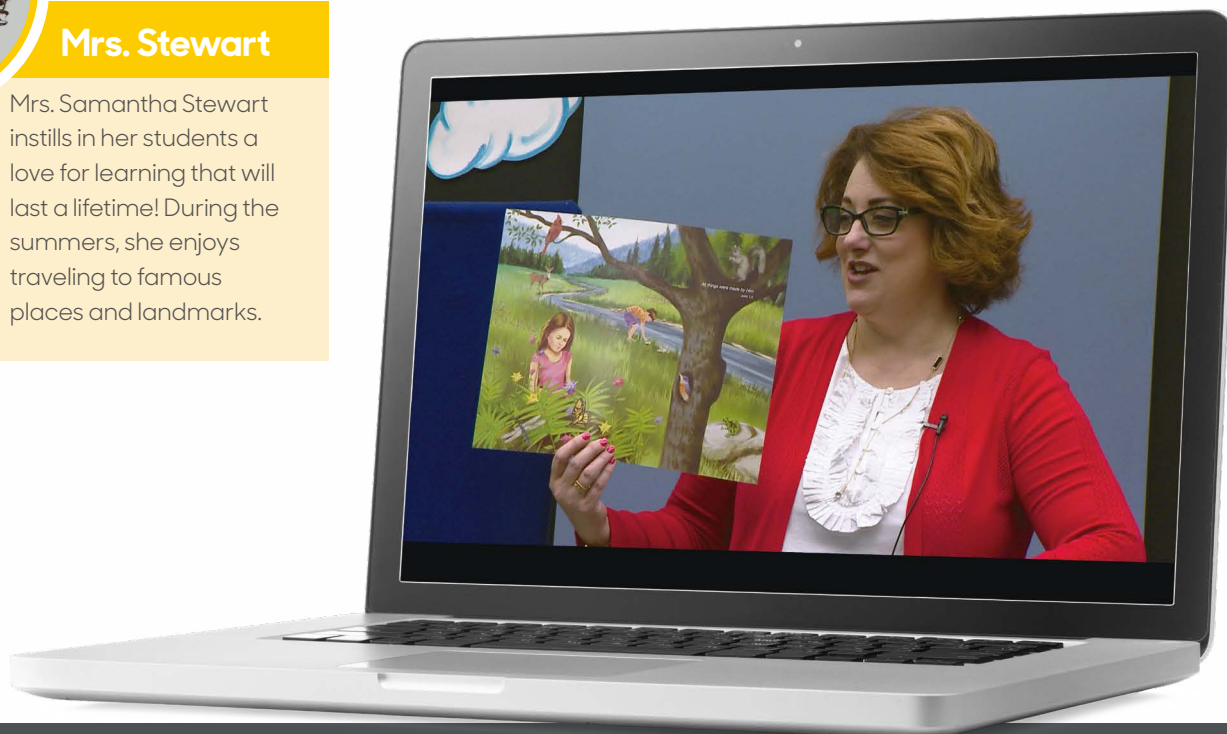
Order online at abeka.com 21

Meet Your Teacher



Mrs. Stewart

Mrs. Samantha Stewart instills in her students a love for learning that will last a lifetime! During the summers, she enjoys traveling to famous places and landmarks.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

301418 Independent Study (unaccredited) only



Full-Grade Video Instruction (K4)

\$327.00-\$402.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video & Books Instruction (K4)

\$465.00-\$540.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

Abeka Academy

BEST
VALUE

Full-Grade Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

138525 ABC-123*

138533 Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

READING

138401 Little Books 1-12

138428 Animal Friends Books 1-8

CURSIVE WRITING

138576 Writing with Phonics K4 Cursive

138568 ABC Writing Tablet Cursive

167193 Cursive Formation Flashcards

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING

167282 Writing with Phonics K4 Manuscript

167274 ABC Writing Tablet Manuscript

272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

NUMBERS

138525 ABC-123*

168467 Individual Number Cards

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

138592 Readiness Skills K4

BIBLE

138614 K4 Bible Activity Book

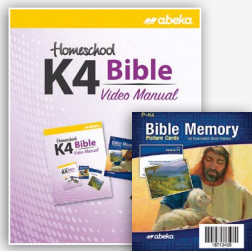
167134 Miniature Bible Memory Cards

ARTS & CRAFTS

138584 Art Projects K4

*Kit includes one copy for use in both Phonics and Numbers.

Video-Subject Kit (K4)

**K4 Bible****Video Instruction**

380393 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Miniature Bible Memory Cards

Note: K4 Bible is included in K4 Full-Grade Video.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at **abeka.com** **23**



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$96.95

Retail \$107.70

Child Kit (K4)

192597 Cursive Bound

370061 Cursive Unbound

192619 Manuscript Bound

370088 Manuscript Unbound

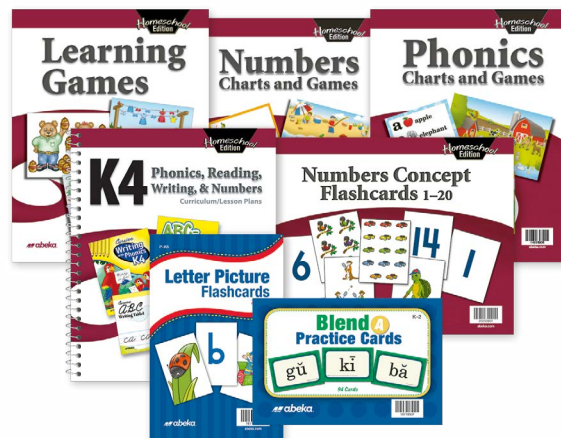
Kit includes child books for the year.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Little Books 1-12
- Animal Friends Books 1-8
- ABC-123
- Miniature Alphabet Flashcards
- ABC Writing Tablet
- Writing with Phonics K4

OPTIONAL

138592	Readiness Skills K4	\$20.10
138584	Art Projects K4	\$21.55
167134	Miniature Bible Memory Picture Cards	\$5.75
138614	K4 Bible Activity Book	\$20.10



SAVE
10%

Essential Parent Kit (K4)

246824 \$171.90 Retail \$191.00 Cursive

246816 \$194.35 Retail \$215.90 Manuscript

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**.

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K4 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards
- Letter Picture Flashcards
- Blend Practice Cards A

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

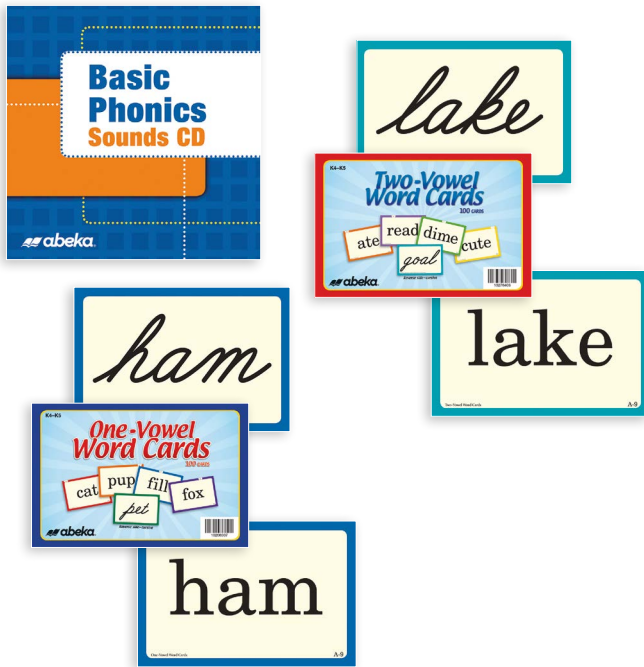
BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Kindergarten Bible products equip parents to teach their child about our loving God. Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, parents lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.





Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier to teach phonics in K4 and K5. The lesson plans will tell you exactly how to use them!

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

PHONICS

102083	One-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5	\$24.15
102784	Two-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5	\$24.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$23.20

MUSIC

144258	Fun Songs for Little Ones P-K4	\$16.00
172294	Fun Songs for Little Ones CD K4	\$23.20

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

Complete Parent Kit (K4)

312142 \$271.55 Retail \$301.70 Cursive
312169 \$293.95 Retail \$326.60 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool K4 Bible Kit

242659 \$81.85 Retail \$90.90

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and 5 sets of Bible stories.

- Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Holiday Stories Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord CD

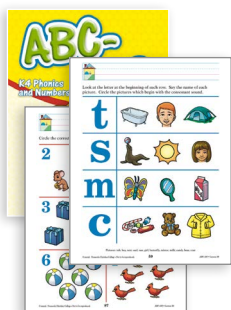


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics/Numbers

FIFTH EDITION



ABC-123

138525 \$26.05 Bound

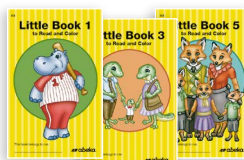
167673 \$26.05 Unbound

Phonics-based reading readiness pages have carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of the following:

- long and short vowels
 - consonants
 - consonant-vowel blends
 - one-syllable words with one or two vowels.
- Numbers pages introduce concepts and formation of numbers 1–20 by counting and coloring familiar objects.

Reading Series

SECOND EDITION



Little Books 1–12

138401 \$18.00 12-book set

Starts with basic vowel sounds and goes on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Includes activity pages for review and coloring.

SECOND EDITION



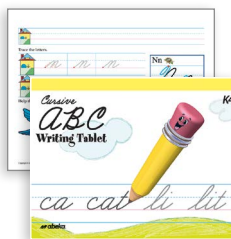
Animal Friends Books 1–8

138428 \$15.65 8-book set

Each book features carefully selected, simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that appeal to beginning readers.

Writing

SECOND EDITION



ABC Writing Tablet

138568 \$21.55 Cursive Bound

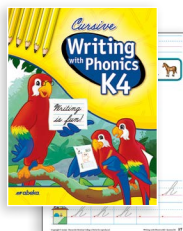
167681 \$21.55 Cursive Unbound

167274 \$21.55 Manuscript Bound

167711 \$21.55 Manuscript Unbound

Sample letters appear exactly as they should be written. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. "Houses" aid in placement of letters. (pages for entire year)

SIXTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics K4

138576 \$20.70 Cursive Bound

167703 \$20.70 Cursive Unbound

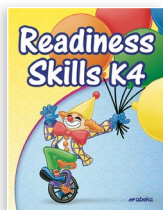
167282 \$20.70 Manuscript Bound

167738 \$20.70 Manuscript Unbound

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Gives children practice in writing as they review phonics sounds. (pages for second-semester seatwork)

Developmental Skills

SECOND EDITION



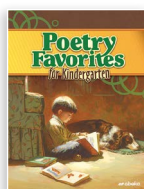
Readiness Skills K4

138592 \$20.10 Bound

164046 \$20.10 Unbound

Develops writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills through coloring pages, directed art, and other activities.

Poetry



Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

202118 \$12.40

Introduces kindergarten children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and teaches interpretation skills.



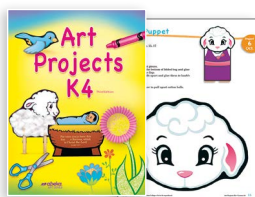
Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$23.50

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

Art

THIRD EDITION



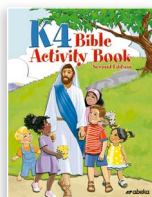
Art Projects K4 36 projects

138584 \$21.55 Bound

164038 \$21.55 Unbound

Develops motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.

SECOND EDITION



K4 Bible Activity Book

138614 \$20.10 Bound

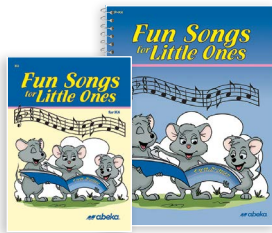
167754 \$20.10 Unbound

Helps reinforce truths learned from major Old and New Testament Bible stories. Features dot-to-dot pictures, simple mazes, and coloring pages. Correlated with K4 Bible Curriculum.



Individual Products

Music



Fun Songs for Little Ones

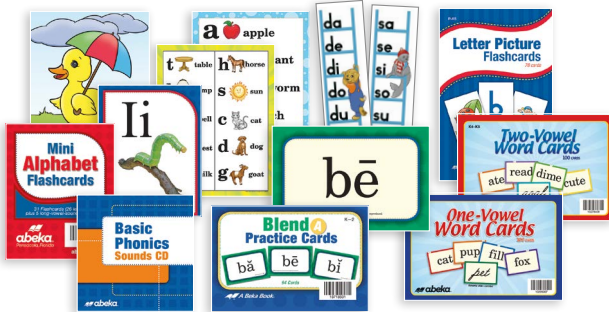
144258 \$16.00 Book

172294 \$23.20 K4 CD

Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love. Sing-along CD available.

Teaching Aids

Designed to Keep Their Interest In addition to the Curriculum Lesson Plans we provide to guide you through the teaching process, Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, engaging, and durable teaching aids, made with four-year-olds in mind.



PHONICS

Miniature Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards

138533 \$5.75

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards

167177 \$30.20

Uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$24.15

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102083 \$24.15

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102784 \$24.15

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games

148369 \$18.10

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right hand/left hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

Homeschool Learning Games 10 games

148377 \$20.60

For practicing concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons.

Blend Ladders 19 ladders

167339 \$38.25

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in lesson plans.)

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds

NUMBERS

Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games

148385 \$20.60

The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Big Park, My Big Bank, Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.25

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20.

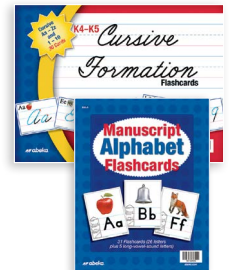
Individual Number Cards

100 cards (2" x 2¾")

10 student sets per package

138541 \$8.50

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 0–9.



WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards

167193 \$24.15

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards

167304 \$18.15

K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (58 images)

360171 \$10.70 Cursive

360198 \$10.70 Manuscript

K4–K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360279 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



Individual Products

K4 Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in Preschool.)

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

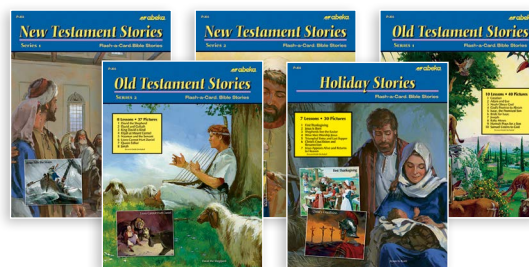
181579 \$10.80

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

181587 \$10.80

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures

181609 \$10.80

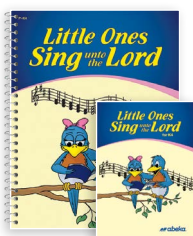


New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

181544 \$10.80

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures

181552 \$10.80



Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$16.00 Book

169196 \$23.20 K4 CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with the K4 Bible Curriculum.

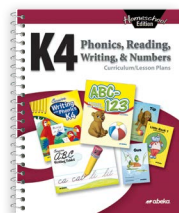


Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 \$50.40 Large 12" x 15½"

167134 \$5.75 Miniature 3½" x 4½"

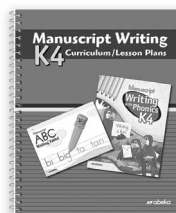
Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Homeschool K4 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans

101184 \$68.10

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with ABC-123, ABC Writing Tablet Cursive, Writing with Phonics Cursive, Little Books 1-12, and Animal Friends Books 1-8. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K4 Child Kit.



K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans

167312 \$24.90

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.



Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum

201987 \$13.70

Daily lesson plans for K4 songs, verses, and 5 sets of Bible stories.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

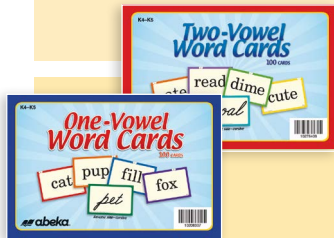
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

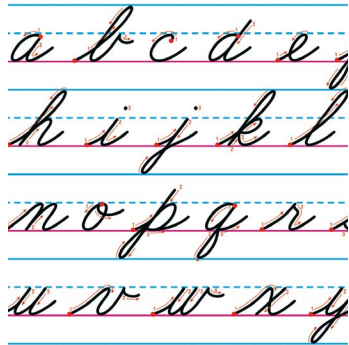
By the end of the school year, your child should:

Use phonics to recognize long and short vowels and sounds



Read sentences with one- and two-vowel words

Sound out blends as well as one- and two-vowel words



Count and recognize numbers from 1 to 100



Understand number concepts from 1 to 20

Read short stories



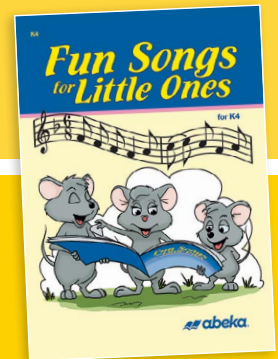
Write letters, blends, and words in cursive

Learn over two dozen poems and finger plays

Develop language around colors, shapes, animals, manners, and science

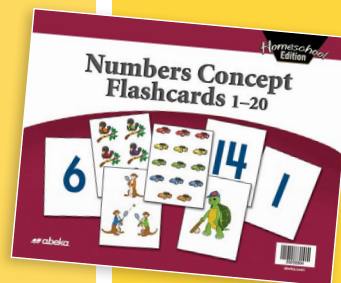
Hone listening skills

Know basic addition



Recall what numbers come before and after each number from 1 to 20

Understand "largest" and "smallest" with relation to numbers



Sing traditional and fun songs

Hear Bible lessons from the Old and New Testaments



Fold, color, cut, and glue skill development

For a detailed
SCOPE & SEQUENCE
visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



A five-year-old's math skills, their reading speed and accuracy, their ability to understand more abstract concepts—it's all flourishing. They're becoming more confident learners. And they're growing more confident around others. These social butterflies are spreading their wings,

making new friends, and learning how to cooperate. In short, they're continuing the journey to greater independence they've begun within the last year. But they still cherish the warmth and comfort of your love.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 32–33

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 34–35

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 36–42

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND

“ We are enrolled in K5, and my child loves it so much that we started early and she wanted to do her school over the week-end. Our daughter just began to do cursive today, and it is truly amazing to be able to teach and learn with them. We will be doing this program with our son too. I was nervous about her learning cursive, but the teacher does a great job explaining everything.

—Mary C.



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

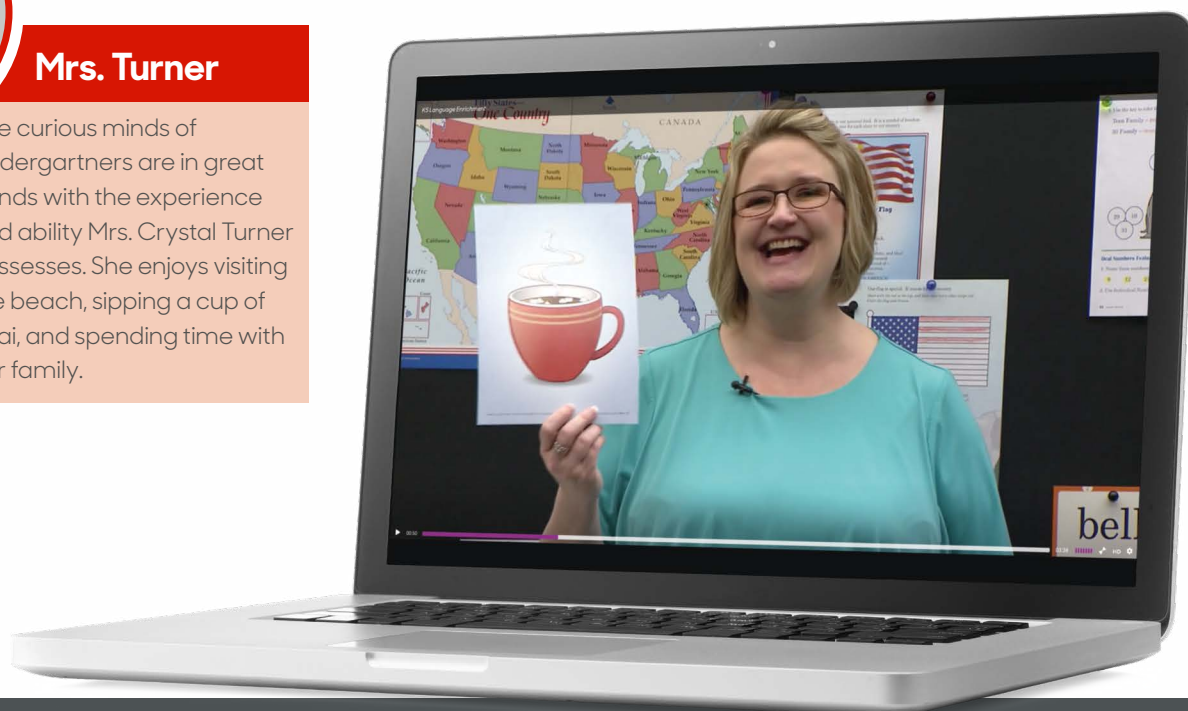
Order online at abeka.com 31

Meet Your Teacher



Mrs. Turner

The curious minds of kindergartners are in great hands with the experience and ability Mrs. Crystal Turner possesses. She enjoys visiting the beach, sipping a cup of chai, and spending time with her family.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380911



Full-Grade Video (K5)

\$625.00-\$747.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible) and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video & Books (K5)

\$835.00-\$957.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible) and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase
—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

**BEST
VALUE**



Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 99201** Letters and Sounds K5
- 99252** Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
- 101109** Basic Phonics Readers
- 100943** My Blend and Word Book
- 138533** Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

CURSIVE WRITING

- 99465** Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive
- 99511** K5 Writing Tablet
- 167193** Cursive Formation Flashcards

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING

- 182346** Writing with Phonics K5 Manuscript
- 182206** K5 Writing Tablet
- 272302** Manuscript Formation Flashcards

NUMBERS

- 99562** Numbers Writing Tablet K5
- 99384** Numbers Skills K5
- 99422** Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
- 168467** Individual Number Cards

SOCIAL STUDIES

- 100889** Social Studies K5

SCIENCE

- 99600** God's World K5

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- 100897** Think and Learn K5

BIBLE

- 100935** K5 Bible Activity Book
- 182893** Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards

ARTS & CRAFTS

- 100927** Art Projects K5

Video-Subject Kit (K5)



K5 Bible

Video Instruction
380407 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards

Note: K5 Bible is included in
K5 Full-Grade Video.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com **33**



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$143.70

Retail \$159.65

Child Kit (K5)

201952 Cursive Bound

370096 Cursive Unbound

201979 Manuscript Bound

370118 Manuscript Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

PHONICS

- My Blend and Word Book
- Basic Phonics Readers (13 books/set)
- Letters and Sounds K5
- Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

WRITING

- Writing with Phonics K5
- K5 Writing Tablet

NUMBERS

- Numbers Skills K5

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- Think and Learn K5

OPTIONAL

99562	Numbers Writing Tablet K5	\$16.55
99600	God's World	\$21.55
100889	Social Studies K5	\$21.55
100927	Art Projects K5	\$21.55
182893	Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards	\$5.75
100935	K5 Bible Activity Book	\$20.70



SAVE
10%

Essential Parent Kit (K5)

202002 \$154.60 Retail \$171.75 Cursive

202029 \$177.00 Retail \$196.65 Manuscript

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K5 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Basic Phonics Flashcards

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

PHONICS

167177	Letter Picture Flashcards* K4–K5*	\$30.20
167185	Blend Practice Cards A* K4–2*	\$24.15
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5–2	\$26.15
182907	Clue Word Cards K5–2	\$26.15
102083	One-Vowel Word Cards K4–K5	\$24.15
102784	Two-Vowel Word Cards K4–K5	\$24.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4–K5	\$23.20

NUMBERS

202509	Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards* P–K5*	\$9.25
151408	Addition Flashcards K5–6	\$27.30
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P–4	\$12.40
202177	Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards	\$12.40

SOCIAL STUDIES

202037	Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals K5–1	\$10.80
202045	Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5–1	\$15.45
202053	Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5–1	\$15.45

ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

202061	Homeschool Character Development Visuals	\$18.10
202088	Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals	\$10.80
202096	Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories	\$15.45
202118	Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten K4–K5	\$12.40

MUSIC

144444	Song Time for K5	\$16.00
183458	Song Time for K5 CD	\$23.20

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE
10%

Complete Parent Kit (K5)

312177 \$494.05 Retail \$548.90 Cursive
312185 \$516.45 Retail \$573.80 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool K5 Bible Kit

385611 \$149.85 Retail \$166.50

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year. Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, and Salvation Series, and missionary stories. Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

- Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-A-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Missionary Stories Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- K5 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

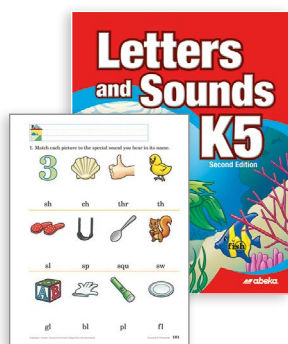
Phonics

Intensive PHONICS—FIRST Approach to Reading

Your child can learn to read successfully when you follow this intensive phonics-first approach:

- Recognize the short vowels.
- Recognize the consonants.
- Blend consonant and vowel together.
- Recognize and sound one-vowel words.
- Recognize long vowels and sound two-vowel words.
- Read phonics special sounds.

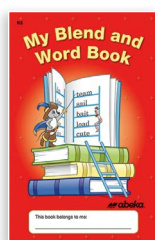
SECOND EDITION



Letters and Sounds K5

99201 \$25.60 Bound
182214 \$25.60 Unbound
99252 \$33.90 Teacher Key (optional)
 Children learn and review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, words with one and two vowels and special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

FIFTH EDITION

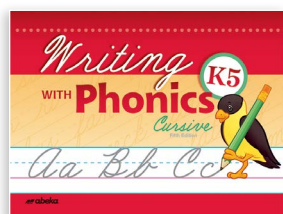


My Blend and Word Book 50 pages **100943 \$9.70**

Phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

Writing

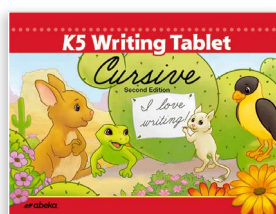
FIFTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics K5

99465 \$22.65 Cursive Bound
182354 \$22.65 Cursive Unbound
182346 \$22.65 Manuscript Bound
182362 \$22.65 Manuscript Unbound
 (pages for entire year)
 Children write letters, blends, words, and sentences. Phonics application built right into writing exercises. Sample letters show exact formation. "Houses" help children learn where each letter "lives." Pages emphasize neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice.

SECOND EDITION

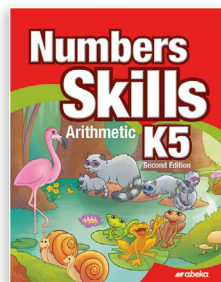


K5 Writing Tablet

99511 \$20.10 Cursive Bound
182168 \$20.10 Cursive Unbound
182206 \$20.10 Manuscript Bound
182192 \$20.10 Manuscript Unbound
 (pages for second-semester seatwork)
 Children practice the letters of the alphabet in this seatwork tablet. (Pages without samples also included.)

Numbers

SECOND EDITION



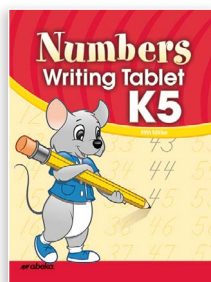
Numbers Skills K5

99384 \$25.60 Bound
182877 \$25.60 Unbound
99422 \$33.90 Teacher Key (optional)

This foundational book reinforces:

- number concepts and formation through 100
- simple addition/subtraction combinations
- telling time
- working with money
- number-sequence words.

FIFTH EDITION



Numbers Writing Tablet K5 (optional)

99562 \$16.55 Bound
182842 \$16.55 Unbound

Children practice correct formation and recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They also write numbers by "families" (e.g., 20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s. (Not used in K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans.)



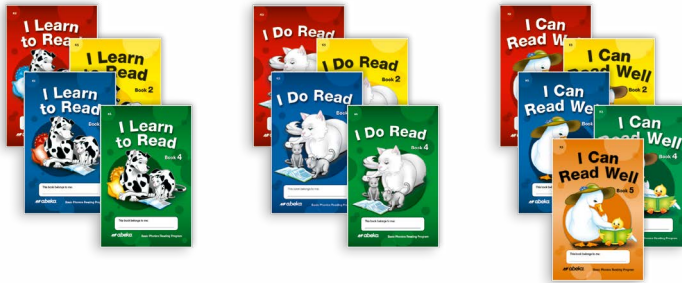
Individual Products

Reading Series

The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. With phonics instruction, children quickly learn to read.
- Basic Phonics Readers lay the foundation. Then, Supplementary Readers build upon that foundation and encourage reading for pleasure.

FIFTH EDITION



Basic Phonics Readers 13 readers in set 101109 \$30.15

- I Learn to Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Do Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Can Read Well 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Supplementary Readers

Designed to be read after Basic Phonics Readers

THIRD EDITION



Friends and Helpers Readers 192392 \$7.60

- Jesus Helps
- Penny Porcupine
- The Little Pie

Stories contain one- and two-vowel words, special sounds, and challenging words.

FIRST EDITION



Family Fun Readers 7 readers per set 193712 \$17.95

Focuses on good family relationships and gives children confidence in reading one- and two-vowel words and special phonics sounds.

SECOND EDITION



Reading for Fun Enrichment Library 54 Books

98914 \$87.25
365106 \$36.95 Digital Books 1–54*
375675 \$16.50 Digital Books 1–20*
375683 \$16.50 Digital Books 21–35*
375691 \$16.50 Digital Books 36–54*

For reading enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories.

* This digital product sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Teaching Aids



Made with Five-Year-Olds in Mind

Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, captivating, and durable teaching aids designed to keep a five-year-old engaged—and to survive a kindergartner's enthusiasm and energy!

PHONICS

Miniature Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards 138533 \$5.75

Use to introduce and review letter sounds. Includes cards for short and long vowels.

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards 167177 \$30.20

Use to introduce the upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards 167185 \$24.15

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards 177482 \$26.15

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from phonics.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards 182907 \$26.15

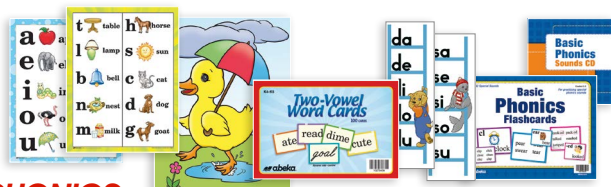
Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards 102083 \$24.15

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends and for remedial work.



Individual Products



PHONICS

Two-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102784 \$24.15

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$44.35

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games

148369 \$18.10

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right-hand/left-hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

Blend Ladders 19 ladders

167339 \$38.25

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in Curriculum Lesson Plans.)

Homeschool Learning Games 10 games

148377 \$20.60

378623 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 139 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Provides appealing practice for phonics and numbers concepts or may be adapted to any subject matter. Includes instruction booklet.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches Alphabet and Basic Phonics Flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

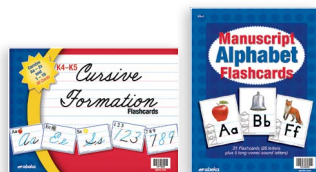
WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards

167193 \$24.15

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards

167304 \$18.15



K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (65 images)

202614 \$10.70 Cursive

290211 \$10.70 Manuscript

K4-K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360279 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

NUMBERS

Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games

148385 \$20.60

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Big Park, My Big Bank, Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others. Instruction booklet included.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.25

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse. Set of 10 cardstock full-color sheets to be cut apart.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Teaches addition (1–18 families).

Individual Number Cards 100 cards (2" x 2¾")

10 student sets per package

138541 \$8.50

Numbers 0 through 9 on cards for children to use in number recognition practice.

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$12.40

Assists in teaching number recognition 0–200.

Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards

202177 \$12.40

Used in K5 lesson plans in numbers and skills time for teaching and reviewing shapes and concepts.

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$12.40

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards

84 cards

182826 \$40.25

Helps students learn addition and subtraction facts.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals

202037 \$10.80

Features 14 community helpers. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals

202045 \$15.45

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

Homeschool Children of the World Visuals

202053 \$15.45

Features children in faraway places. Used with the Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

Homeschool Character Development Visuals

202061 \$18.10

Teaches the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, unselfish, and more.

Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals

202088 \$10.80

Teaches basic health and safety lessons, such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Teaching information booklet included.

Language Enrichment Visuals 76 pictures

167223 \$30.20

Presents opposite concepts and positions.

Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories 25 stories

202096 \$15.45

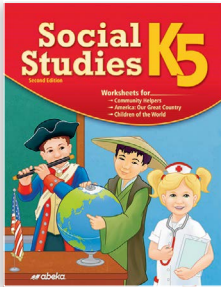
Provides 25 illustrated character stories featuring letters of the alphabet to read aloud to children. Teaching information booklet included.



Individual Products

Social Studies

SECOND EDITION



Social Studies K5

100889 \$21.55 Bound

182923 \$21.55 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

Science

FOURTH EDITION

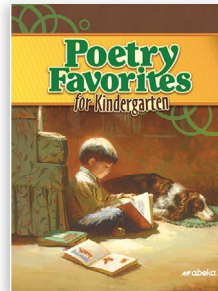


God's World K5

99600 \$21.55

Studies geared toward curious kindergartners teach about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, weather, seasons, and health.

Poetry



Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

202118 \$12.40

Introduces children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art Projects K5

37 projects

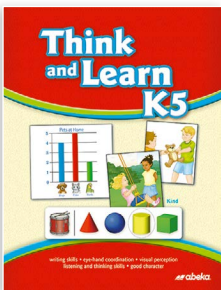
100927 \$21.55 Bound

182427 \$21.55 Unbound

Introduces basic art concepts and provides projects for coloring, painting, tracing, drawing, cutting, and gluing with a variety of materials. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.

Developmental Skills

FIRST EDITION



Think and Learn K5

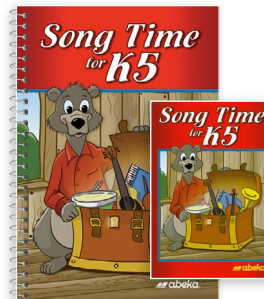
100897 \$20.10 Bound

182435 \$20.10 Unbound

Gives practice in:

- motor coordination
- following directions
- visual differentiation
- listening and thinking skills
- character development

Music



Song Time for K5

144444 \$16.00 Book

183458 \$23.20 CD

Includes traditional, patriotic, and learning songs.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



Individual Products



K5 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures
198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures
359351 \$10.80

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—18 pictures
359378 \$10.80

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—30 pictures
359386 \$10.80

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures
359394 \$10.80

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures
359408 \$10.80

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures
359416 \$10.80

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures
359424 \$10.80

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures
359432 \$10.80

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures
359459 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures
359467 \$10.80

Missionary Stories 3 stories—18 pictures
198331 \$10.80

Beautifully illustrated, high-interest missionary character stories include:

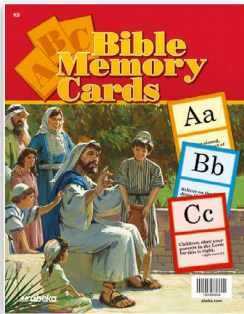
- The Wallpaper That Talked
- Caterina's Ten Fingers
- Pumpkin Seeds

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

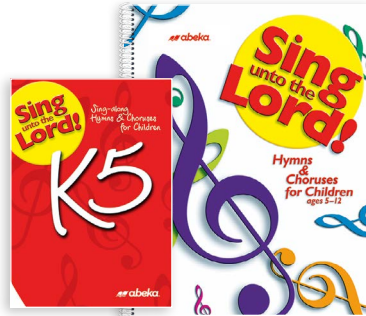
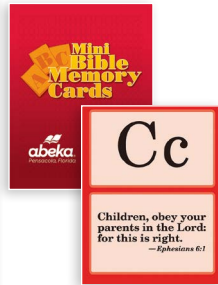
Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

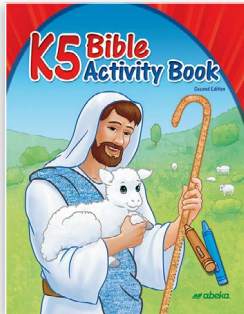
**ABC Bible Memory Cards****182885 \$18.15** Large (8½" x 11")**182893 \$5.75** Miniature (2¾" x 3½")

Used to teach Bible verses for each letter of the alphabet.

**Sing unto the Lord****63983 \$22.90** Book K5–6**89575 \$23.20** K5 CD

Hymns and choruses that coordinate with Bible in K5–6.

SECOND EDITION

**K5 Bible Activity Book****100935 \$20.70** Bound**182915 \$20.70** Unbound

Correlates with Genesis and Life of Christ Bible lessons in the K5 Bible Curriculum to reinforce Bible truths learned. Includes simple mazes, hidden pictures, dot-to-dot objects, and stand-up and fold-out pictures.

**SOCIAL MEDIA** | Resource
TIPS**Get inspiration—and give inspiration—**inside Abeka's social media community.

Join us on Facebook & Instagram for recipes, creative ideas, and homeschooling tips.

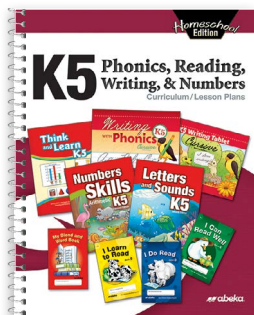
And don't forget to send your ideas and photos to SocialMedia@abeka.com or post them with **#abeka** if your account is public.

Thank you for sharing!

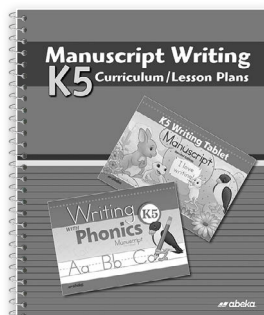


Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

**Homeschool K5 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans****198021 \$68.10**

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with Letters and Sounds K5, Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive, Numbers Skills K5, Think and Learn K5, and Basic Phonics Readers. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K5 Child Kit. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

**K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans****182796 \$24.90**

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.

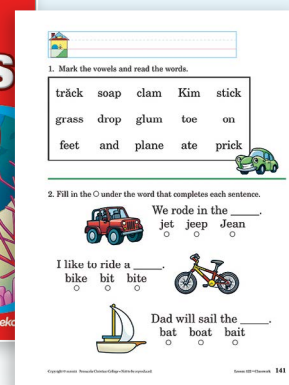
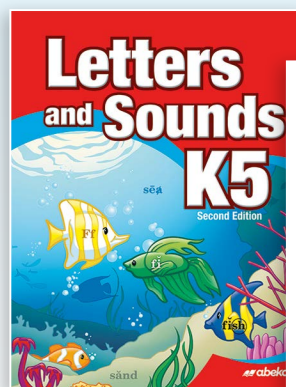
**Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum****201995 \$13.70**

Daily lesson plans for K5 songs, verses, and Bible stories.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

**DO WHAT WORKS** (PHONICS-BASED READING)

Teaching your child to read shouldn't be a struggle. Enjoy inspiring your five-year-old to read using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with letter sounds, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one- and two-vowel words will delight your child as he is able to read simple stories on his own!

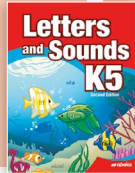




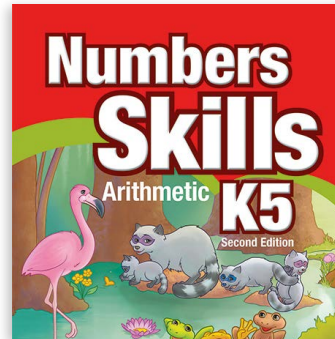
At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Sound blends,
one- and two-
vowel words,
and words with
phonics special
sounds



Recognize,
count, and write
numbers and
number concepts
from 1 to 100



Memorize addition
facts up through
the number 10



Write letters,
blends, words,
sentences, and his
own name in cursive

Memorize over
a dozen poems

Identify what
numbers come before
and after any number
from 1 to 100

Understand the
largest and smallest
from numbers 1 to
100

Complete
one-step story
problems (addition)

Begin to learn
about subtraction



Explore plants,
animals, earth,
space, and
health



Learn about
community helpers
like the firefighter and
police officer



Map famous places
in the United States

Read sentences
and stories from
over a dozen
different books

Hear about
the Life of Christ



Engage in
art activities



Learn about
children of
other countries



For a detailed
**SCOPE &
SEQUENCE**
visit:
[abeka.com/
scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



If first graders seem like they're always in a hurry, it's because they can be competitive. They want to finish first, and that makes failure hard to handle. Yet, while their independence is growing, they still crave affection from their

parents. You'll help shape your child's reading, writing, and arithmetic skills. More significantly, as his abstract thinking and reasoning skills develop, they'll understand good and bad—and right and wrong—based on what you think.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 46–47

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

“ We did kindergarten and first grade for one of our kids. After going through those 2 years with Abeka, we decided to switch all 3 over to Abeka and do the video school with the oldest 2. It has been life-changing for our oldest. Her interest in school has skyrocketed. We can barely get her away to eat. The video school has literally changed our school lives. We will be getting it for next year for our smallest one also.

—Joseph L.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 48–49

Video-Subject Kits

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 50–51

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 52–53

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 54–58

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

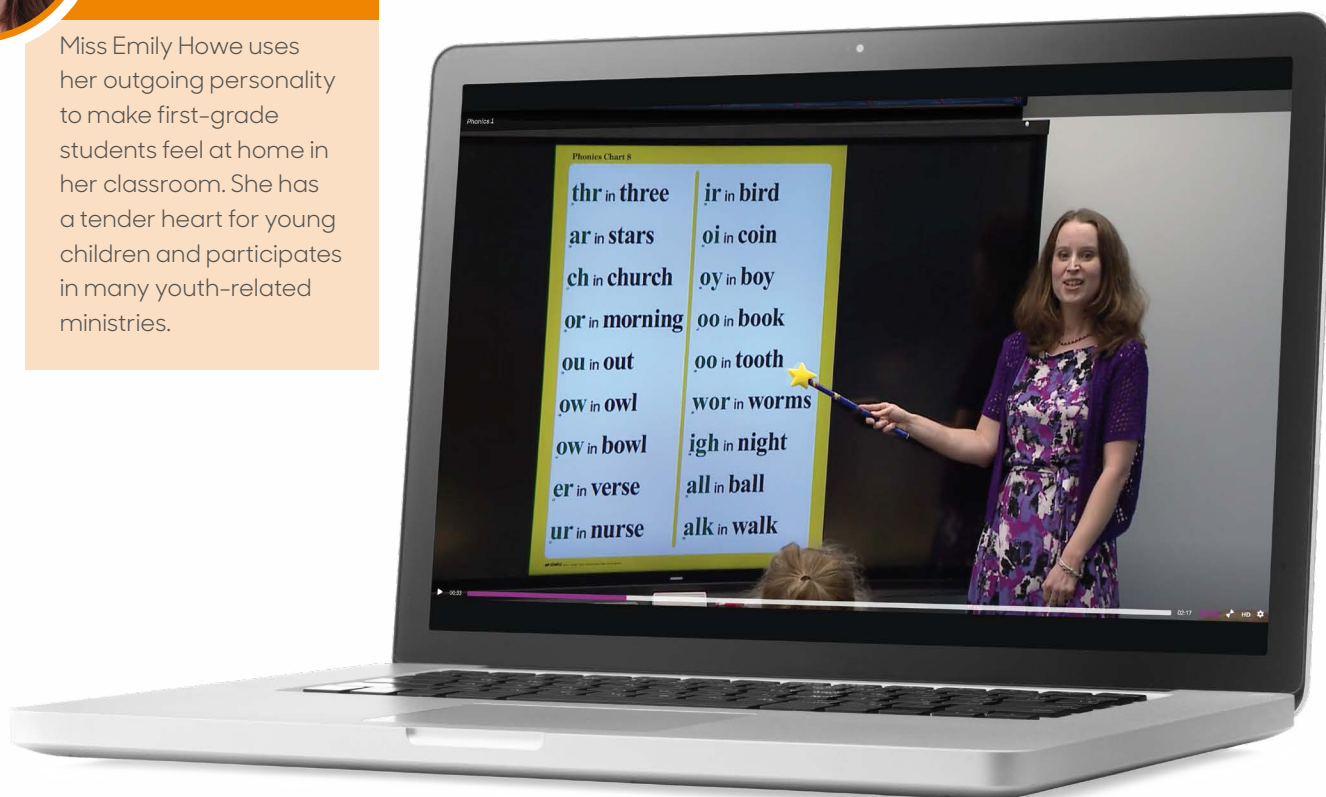
Order online at abeka.com 45

Meet Your Teacher



Miss Howe

Miss Emily Howe uses her outgoing personality to make first-grade students feel at home in her classroom. She has a tender heart for young children and participates in many youth-related ministries.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380938



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 1)

\$935.00–\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 1)

\$1,271.00–\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 1)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

PHONICS

- 201103** Handbook for Reading
196924 Letters and Sounds 1
196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

READING

- 195227** Fun with Pets
195251 Tiptoes
195278 Stepping Stones
195308 Secrets and Surprises
195367 Kind and Brave
195383 Aesop's Fables
195634 Strong and True
197084 Down by the Sea
182788 Primary Bible Reader
195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors
290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

LANGUAGE

- 196878** Language 1
196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 197068** Cursive Formation Flashcards
271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 272302** Manuscript Formation Flashcards
271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

SPELLING & POETRY

- 197076** Spelling and Poetry 1

ARITHMETIC

- 197327** Arithmetic 1
316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 197599** My America and My World
197629 Community Helpers Activity Book

SCIENCE

- 197548** Discovering God's World

HEALTH

- 197564** Health, Safety, and Manners 1

BIBLE

- 196908** Bible Friends Activity Book

ART

- 115371** Art Projects 1



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com 47



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 1

Video Instruction

371491 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372013 \$605.00



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
- 196924 Letters and Sounds 1
- 196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

READING

- 195227 Fun with Pets
- 195251 Tiptoes
- 195278 Stepping Stones
- 195308 Secrets and Surprises
- 195367 Kind and Brave
- 195383 Aesop's Fables
- 195634 Strong and True
- 197084 Down by the Sea
- 182788 Primary Bible Reader
- 195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors
- 290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

LANGUAGE

- 196878 Language 1
- 196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

SPELLING & POETRY

- 197076 Spelling and Poetry 1



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 1)

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

"Learning to read" prepares students for "reading to learn," building a natural bridge to critical thinking. Through text questions and guided discussion, children learn to organize and analyze information and answer inferential questions based on textual clues as they develop an awareness of the world around them.





Video-Subject Kits

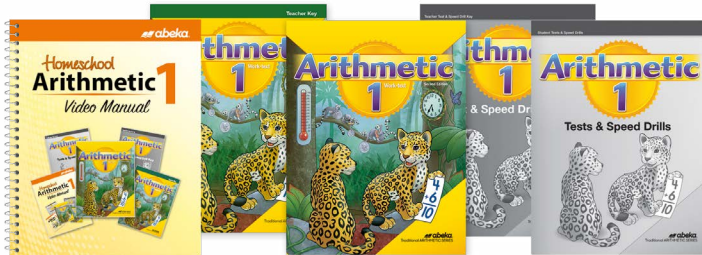
Arithmetic 1

Video Instruction

371424 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

371629 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key

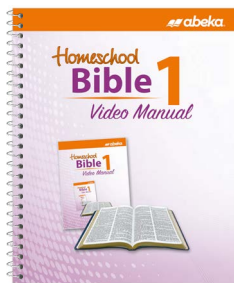


Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

197327 Arithmetic 1

316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key



Bible 1

Video Instruction

371467 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual



Single-Subject Video Instruction



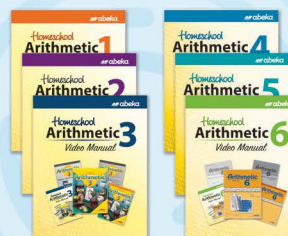
You've got options for how your K4 to 6th grade children get their lessons with Abeka Academy homeschool single subject video instruction. This means you can lead the lessons yourself for some subjects and let our master teachers lead the video lessons of your choice from the subjects below.



Language Arts 1-6



Arithmetic 1-6



Bible K4-6



History 3-6



Science/Health 3-6





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$432.05

Retail \$480.05

Child Kit (Gr. 1)

295477 Cursive Bound
370126 Cursive Unbound
296295 Manuscript Bound
370134 Manuscript Unbound
Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Miniature Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY

- Community Helpers Activity Book
- My America and My World

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Discovering God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 1

OPTIONAL

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 115371 | Art Projects 1 | \$21.55 |
| 196908 | Bible Friends Activity Book | \$21.55 |
| 195332 | Animals in the Great Outdoors | \$21.55 |



SAVE
10%

\$356.35

Retail \$395.90

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

295485

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

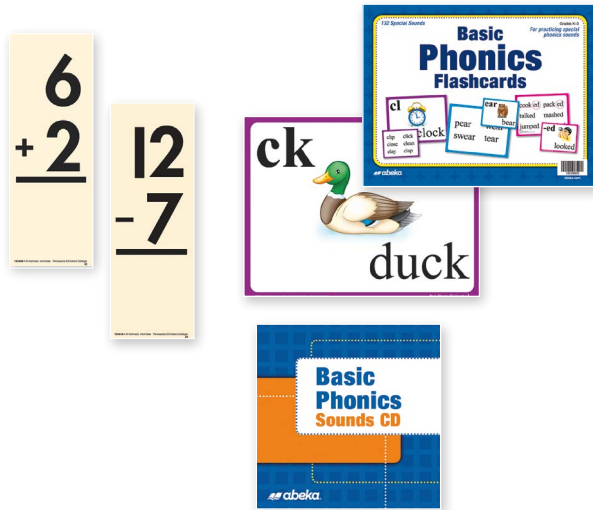
HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$609.25

Retail \$676.90

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

327522

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

LANGUAGE ARTS

182389	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2*	\$44.35
167185	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$24.15
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$26.15
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$26.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$23.20

ARITHMETIC

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

202045	Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5-1	\$15.45
202053	Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5-1	\$15.45
202037	Homeschool Community Helper Visuals K5-1	\$10.80

MUSIC

197653	Songs We Enjoy 1	\$17.50
197661	Songs We Enjoy 1 CD	\$23.20

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 53.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 1)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 1)

- 297801 \$334.60** Retail \$352.20 Cursive Bound
- 370207 \$334.60** Retail \$352.20 Cursive Unbound
- 297828 \$334.60** Retail \$352.20 Manuscript
- 370215 \$334.60** Retail \$352.20 Manuscript Unbound

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Miniature Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)



SAVE 5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

- 360457 \$139.25** Retail \$146.55

- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

182389	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2*	\$44.35
167185	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$24.15
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$26.15
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$26.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$23.20

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

OPTIONAL

- 196908** Bible Friends Activity Book \$21.55
- 195332** Animals in the Great Outdoors \$21.55

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

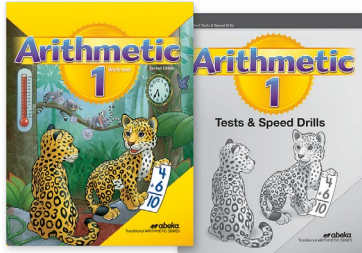


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 1)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 1)

309451 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound
370282 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

327549 \$217.40 Retail \$228.80

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts & Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Number Flashcards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
245844	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$15.45



What to do, step by step, every day
 Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
 separately on page 58.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Kit

385638 \$149.85 Retail \$166.50

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham/Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 1 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

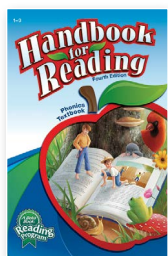
With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics

PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension writing skills.
- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4-grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION



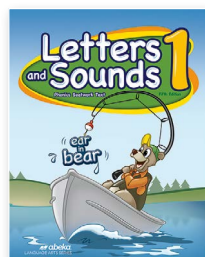
Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$21.55

201111 \$32.60 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIFTH EDITION



Letters and Sounds 1

196924 \$29.00 *Bound*

196916 \$29.00 *Unbound*

196932 \$38.40 *Teacher Key (optional)*

196967 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Bound*

196959 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Unbound*

196975 \$18.45 *Test Key*

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

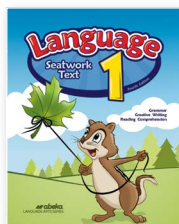


What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 58.

Language

FOURTH EDITION



Language 1

196878 \$29.00 *Bound*

196886 \$29.00 *Unbound*

196991 \$38.40 *Teacher Key (optional)*

Helps increase thinking, reading comprehension, and writing skills. Provides daily seatwork to reinforce phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

Writing

FIFTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics 1

197017 \$29.00 *Cursive Bound*

197009 \$29.00 *Cursive Unbound*

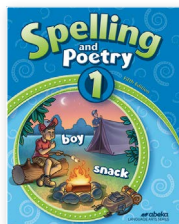
197041 \$29.00 *Manuscript Bound*

271977 \$29.00 *Manuscript Unbound*

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words.

Spelling

FIFTH EDITION

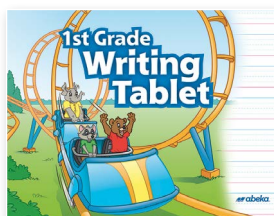


Spelling and Poetry 1

197076 \$20.10

197211 \$30.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Contains 30 phonics-based word lists with exercises and 8 illustrated poems.



1st Grade Writing Tablet

271942 \$11.30 *Bound*

271969 \$11.30 *Unbound*

For writing practice and seatwork. Can be used with cursive or manuscript. (Order two or three per child for the year.)



Individual Products



The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. Your child will quickly learn to read with comprehension.
- Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227 \$21.55

An enjoyable first reader with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251 \$21.55

Coordinates reading material with phonics concepts as they are learned.

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278 \$21.55

Includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308 \$21.55

Includes stories and plays based on children's classics.

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195367 \$21.55

Patriotic reader features animal fables and true-to-life stories.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383 \$21.55

Famous animal stories are retold with questions and word-practice help.

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195634 \$21.55

Includes character-building, patriotic stories and poems along with exercises and vocabulary.

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084 \$21.55

Features stories about the beach, sea animals, and having fish at home. Designed to be read after Strong and True.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$23.55

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

Reading 1 Answer Key

290491 \$23.25

Includes answers to questions in reading as well as additional oral questions for parents to help their child.

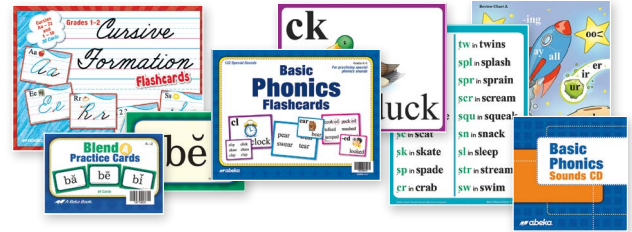
SUPPLEMENTARY READER

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195332 \$21.55

Stories about animals in the forest, pond, backyard, and on the farm. Can be used at end of year for additional reading.

Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids



PHONICS

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$44.35

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

138533 \$5.75

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$24.15

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$26.15

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$26.15

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts

241423 \$21.30

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and can be used in grades 1-3 for phonics practice. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6-13. Review Charts are included.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

WRITING

Formation Flashcards 30 cards

197068 \$24.15 Cursive

272302 \$24.15 Manuscript

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Grades 1-2 Cursive Formation

Digital Teaching Aids

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Homeschool Seatwork Charts 22 charts

245844 \$15.45 Cursive/Manuscript

373109 \$11.10 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

379956 \$11.10 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

Grade 1 Seatwork

Digital Teaching Aids Download (170 images)

290254 \$20.40 Cursive

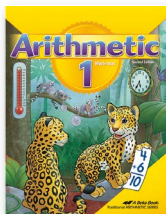
290335 \$20.40 Manuscript



Individual Products

Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



Arithmetic 1

197327 \$30.10 Bound

197319 \$30.10 Unbound

316113 \$39.90 Teacher Key

197351 \$10.55 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound (contains 32 weekly tests/126 speed drills)

197343 \$10.55 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

197378 \$18.45 Tests/Speed Drills Key

Emphasizes number concepts, computational skills, accuracy, and speed, including topics such as:

- counting
- money
- place value
- graphs
- measurement
- time
- temperature
- writing/reading numbers
- addition/subtraction families to 13

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$12.40

Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards

246425 \$12.40

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards

197289 \$44.35

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$27.30

Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games

246433 \$20.60

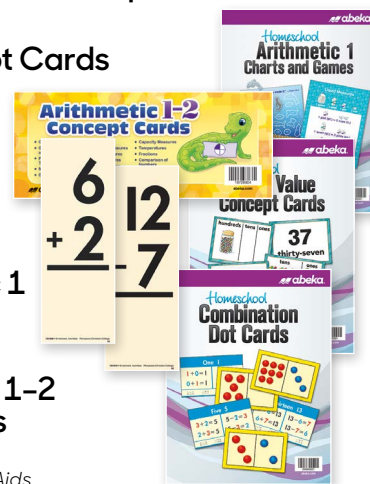
Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts

245852 \$20.60

373052 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

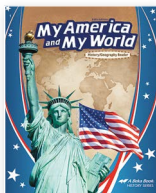
Homeschool Number Flashcards

202517 \$12.40



History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



My America and My World

197599 \$23.55

Introduces famous American patriots, our basic freedoms, and how our country was founded. Includes well-known American landmarks and patriotic songs. Emphasizes good citizenship and develops reading skills.

History/Geography Teaching Aids

Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals

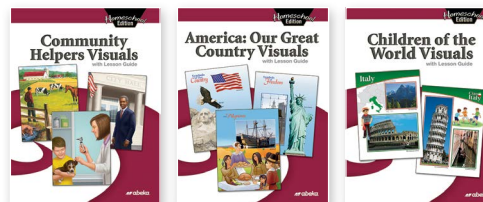
202045 \$15.45

Homeschool Children of the World Visuals

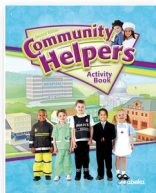
202053 \$15.45

Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals

202037 \$10.80



SECOND EDITION



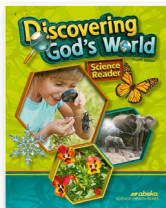
Community Helpers Activity Book

197629 \$16.55

Children enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firefighters, pastors, and other community helpers. Activities and information correlate with Community Helpers Visuals.

Science

FOURTH EDITION



Discovering God's World

197548 \$23.55

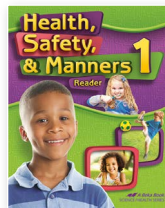
Presents God as the Master Designer of the world in studies of:

- plants, animals, and insects
- energy
- health
- the five senses
- seasons

Hands-on activities help increase comprehension of basic science concepts.

Health

THIRD EDITION



Health, Safety, and Manners 1

197564 \$23.55

This book emphasizes:

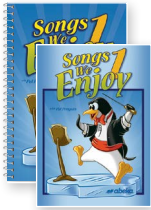
- nutrition/exercise/proper rest
- good posture
- safety habits
- good manners

Activities and checklists help children apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.



Individual Products

Music



Songs We Enjoy 1

197653 \$17.50 Book

197661 \$23.20 CD

Includes traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.

THIRD EDITION



Bible Friends Activity Book

196908 \$21.55 Bound

196894 \$21.55 Unbound

Follows the sequence of Bible stories taught in Bible curriculum, reinforcing Bible concepts. Provides variety in seatwork time.

Art

FOURTH EDITION



Art Projects 1 36 projects

115371 \$21.55 Bound

197645 \$21.55 Unbound

Book includes art techniques in many media to provide interesting seasonal projects.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book K5-6

89583 \$23.20 Grade 1 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 1 Bible Stories

Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, Salvation Series, and Life of Paul. Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

359351 \$10.80

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—18 pictures

359378 \$10.80

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—30 pictures

359386 \$10.80

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359394 \$10.80

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

359408 \$10.80

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



First Christmas and

First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$10.80

Boyhood and Early Ministry

of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$10.80

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$10.80

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$10.80

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359475 \$10.80

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

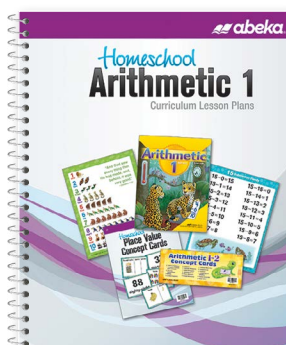


Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294802 \$68.10

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans for use with Letters and Sounds 1, Handbook for Reading, Language 1, Spelling and Poetry 1, Writing with Phonics 1, Seatwork, Creative Writing, and all the Abeka readers. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

Arithmetic

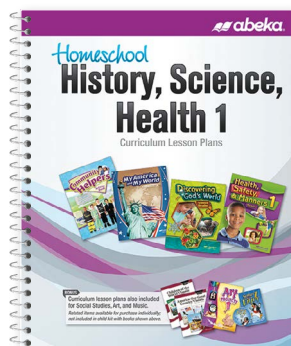


Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294888 \$47.70

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 1. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

History/Science/Health



Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294985 \$20.55

Daily expanded lesson plans for My America and My World; Community Helpers Activity Book; Discovering God's World; and Health, Safety, and Manners 1. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

Bible



Homeschool First Grade Bible Curriculum

242039 \$13.70

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

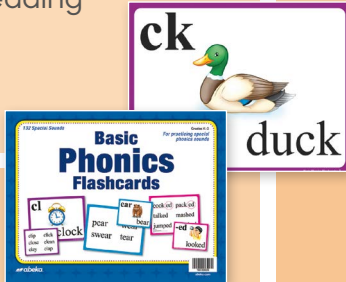
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

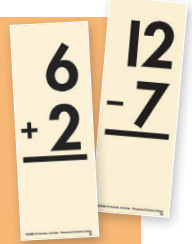
By the end of the school year, your child should:

Recognize and use all phonics sounds in reading



Read eight books aloud

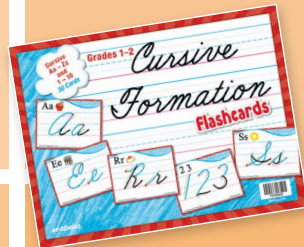
Memorize addition and subtraction facts through 13



Complete three-digit addition problems

Know subtraction facts through 13 and do two-digit subtraction

Develop cursive handwriting skills



Begin capitalizing the first word of a sentence and other places where capital letters are appropriate

Recognize and write complete sentences



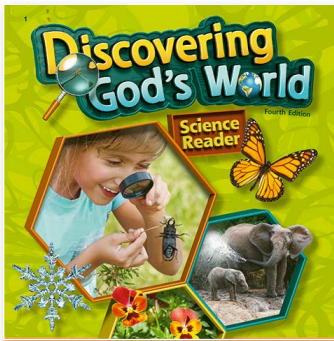
Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Learn images and symbols associated with our country and what their significance is

Count and write to 100



Count and write by twos, threes, fives, and tens



Learn about animals and insects

Study plants and how they work



Grow in understanding of health, safety, and manners at home, at church, or out in public

Learn about Genesis, Paul, and the Life of Christ through our Bible curriculum



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Second grade represents a major transition. No longer just out of kindergarten, children are ready to take on some serious learning. Gone are the days when they rely solely on life experiences

to learn. They can now process information better, understand riddles, and build on what they already know to make connections to new concepts.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 62–63

Full-Grade Video
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

“ Abeka has been amazing for my children! Easy to use and they make learning easy and fun! My children are doing so much better now after deciding to go with Abeka. They love it and so do I!

—Angel R.

My two sons Bryan and Irvin have benefited tremendously from their studies with Abeka. Our family is blessed by your great work and dedication. Thank you!

—Chee Keng Y.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 64–65

Video-Subject Kits

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 66–67

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 68–69

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 70–74

Individual Products

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

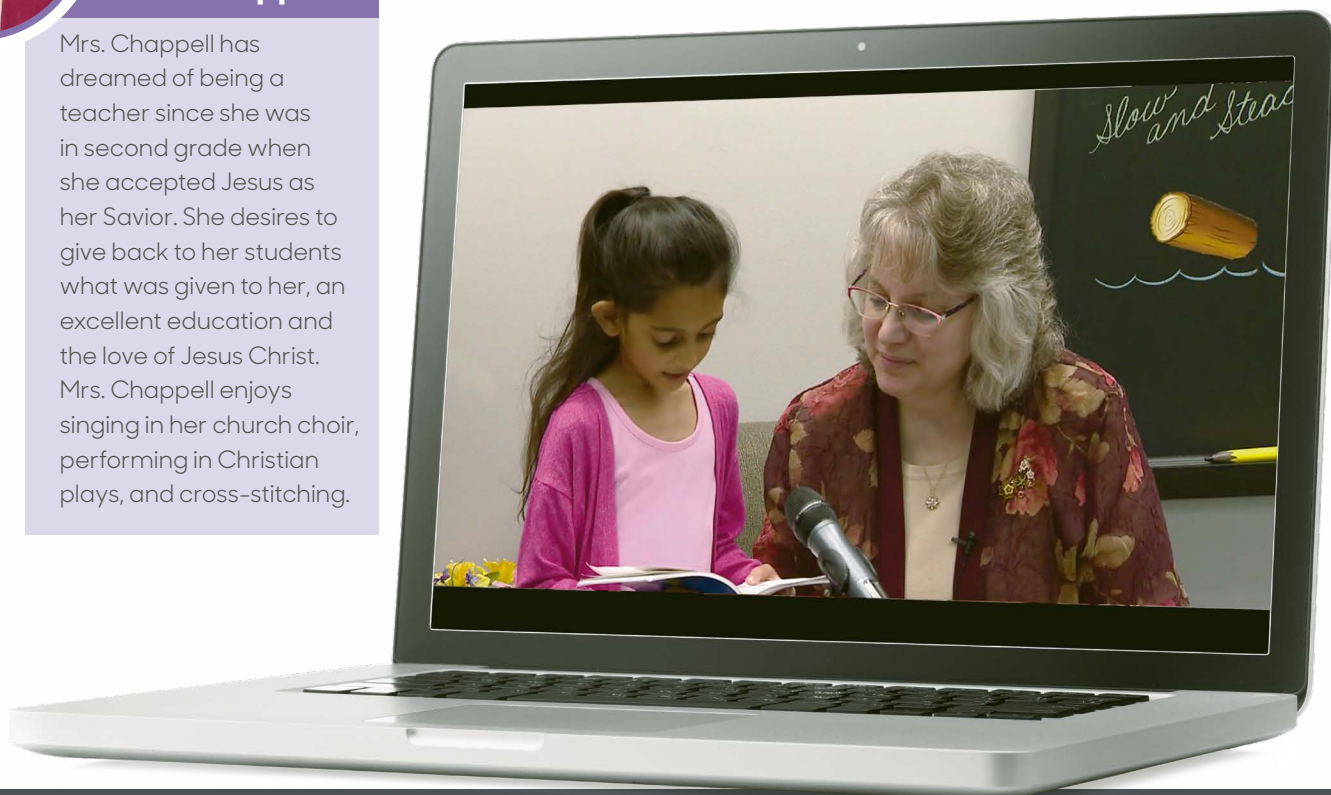
Order online at abeka.com 61

Meet Your Teacher



Mrs. Chappell

Mrs. Chappell has dreamed of being a teacher since she was in second grade when she accepted Jesus as her Savior. She desires to give back to her students what was given to her, an excellent education and the love of Jesus Christ. Mrs. Chappell enjoys singing in her church choir, performing in Christian plays, and cross-stitching.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380946



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 2)

\$935.00-\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 2)

\$1,271.00-\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 242853 Fun with Friends
 242888 Quests for Adventure
 242985 Across the Meadow
 242918 Wonders of Imagination
 243035 Through the Skies
 242969 Growing Up in Early America
 243019 Growing Up around the World
 243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
 243086 All Kinds of Animals
 242934 My New Name
 297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
 325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
 182788 Primary Bible Reader
 201103 Handbook for Reading
 290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
 243116 Phonics and Language 2
 316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
 243213 Spelling and Poetry 2
 243272 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

- 243329 Arithmetic 2
 316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- 242462 Our America
 242446 Enjoying God's World
 242403 Health, Safety, and Manners 2
 305618 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book
 305626 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

ART

- 115398 Art Projects 2



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com 63



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 2

Video Instruction

371505 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372099 \$605.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive)



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

- 201103** Handbook for Reading
243116 Phonics and Language 2
316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key

READING

- 242853** Fun with Friends
242888 Quests for Adventure
242985 Across the Meadow
242918 Wonders of Imagination
243035 Through the Skies
242969 Growing Up in Early America
243019 Growing Up around the World
243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
243086 All Kinds of Animals
242934 My New Name
297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
182788 Primary Bible Reader
290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 243272** 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

SPELLING & POETRY

- 243213** Spelling and Poetry 2





Video-Subject Kits

Arithmetic 2

Video Instruction
371432 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction
371661 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

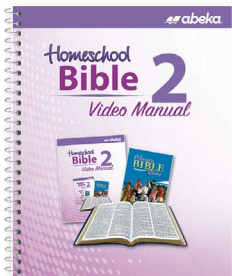
- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 243329 Arithmetic 2
- 316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key



Bible 2

Video Instruction
371475 \$100.00

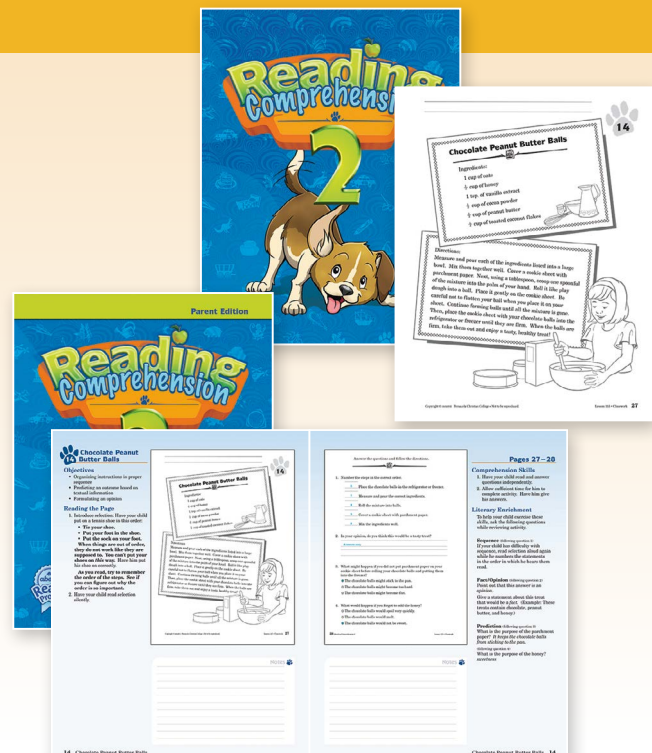
Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

GIVE YOUR BEST

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of *Reading Comprehension 2*. With instructional helps provided in the Parent Edition, you will help your child develop reading ability, comprehension skills, critical thinking skills, and literary appreciation through enjoyable activities that also promote a biblical worldview.





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$462.95

Retail \$514.35

Child Kit (Gr. 2)

313963 Bound

370142 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Our America
- Enjoying God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 2
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

OPTIONAL

115398 Art Projects 2 \$21.55

SAVE
10%

\$325.90

Retail \$362.10

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

327573

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%
\$720.60
 Retail \$800.65

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 2)
 360112

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 69.

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

241423	Basic Phonics Charts 1-2	\$21.30
182389	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2	\$44.35
245844	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$15.45
138533	Miniature Alphabet Flashcards K4-2	\$5.75
167185	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$24.15
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$26.15
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$26.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$23.20

ARITHMETIC

197289	Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards	\$44.35
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
245852	Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts	\$20.60
246468	Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2	\$12.40
246425	Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2	\$12.40
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$12.40

MUSIC

242128	Songs We Enjoy 2	\$17.50
242136	Songs We Enjoy 2 CD	\$23.20

*Most recommended: extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 2)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 2)

314153 \$373.45 Retail \$393.10 Bound
370223 \$373.45 Retail \$393.10 Unbound

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

360465 \$171.35 Retail \$180.35

- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

241423	Basic Phonics Charts 1-2	\$21.30
182389	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2*	\$44.35
245844	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$15.45
138533	Miniature Alphabet Flashcards K4-2	\$5.75
167185	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$24.15
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$26.15
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$26.15
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$23.20

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

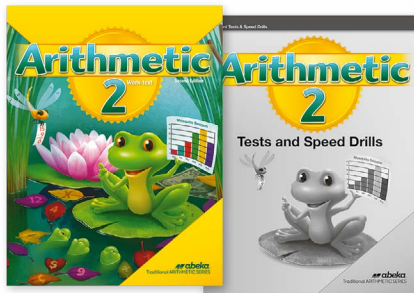


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 2)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 2)

314161 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound
370304 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

359777 \$120.35 Retail \$126.65

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

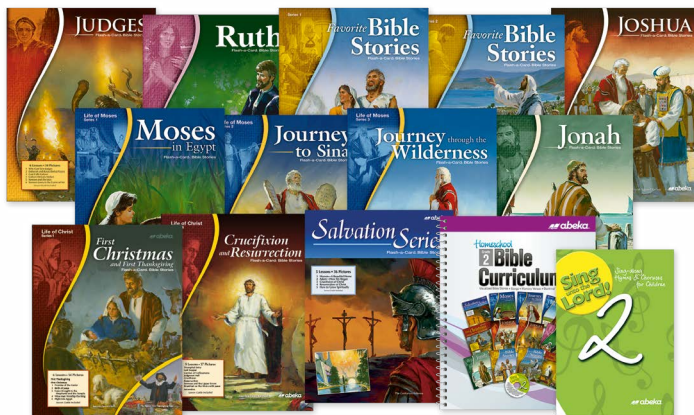
197289	Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards	\$44.35
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
245852	Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts	\$20.60
246468	Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2	\$12.40
246425	Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2	\$12.40
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$12.40



How will you teach?

Know what to teach and when with our Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 74.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Kit

385646 \$149.85 Retail \$166.50

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jonah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 2 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

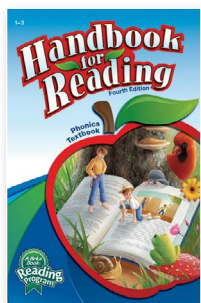
With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics/Language

PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4–grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION

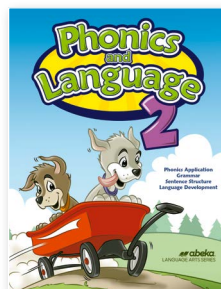


Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$21.55
201111 \$32.60 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIRST EDITION



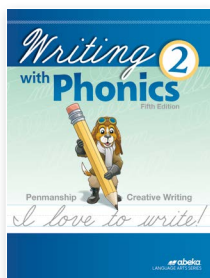
Phonics and Language 2

243116 \$36.20 *Bound*
243108 \$36.20 *Unbound*
316083 \$48.00 *Teacher Key*
243159 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Bound*
243132 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Unbound*
243167 \$18.45 *Test Key*

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Classwork application and independent work reinforcement solidify child's success in using the language God has given him.

Writing

FIFTH EDITION

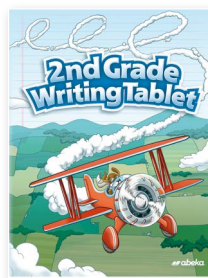


Writing with Phonics 2

243256 \$29.00 *Bound*
243248 \$29.00 *Unbound*

Teach your child to write beautifully and legibly through instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Then help him use handwriting skills to express his thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Classwork, independent work, and weekly evaluations are included.

FIRST EDITION



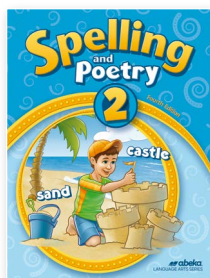
2nd Grade Writing Tablet

243272 \$16.55 *Bound*
243264 \$16.55 *Unbound*

Correlates with *Writing with Phonics 2*; provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement and prepares for writing on notebook paper during the second half of the year.

Spelling

THIRD EDITION



Spelling and Poetry 2

243213 \$20.10
243221 \$30.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence content through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.



What to do, step by step, every day
Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 74.



Individual Products



The Abeka Reading Program

- Your child develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills, quickly learning to read with comprehension.
- You use Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853 \$22.05

Apply basic phonics to build reading skills while meeting a variety of interesting characters and seeing how they look, act, and think.

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888 \$22.05

Experience adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories while exploring mysterious caverns, lassing wild mustangs, and discovering Bible truths.

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985 \$22.05

Use phonics skills to venture through vivid settings from a New England orchard to an energetic soccer field.

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918 \$22.05

Through selections of fact and fiction, divulge truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing curiosity back to our creative God.

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035 \$22.05

Soar through a review of literary concepts in high-flying adventures, reaching new heights in reading skill.

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969 \$22.05

Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019 \$22.05

Travel around the world to discover many unique customs and recognize how wonderful it is that people of all lands are cared for by the same loving God.

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 \$22.05

Learn about life in Israel in the days of Christ from a child's perspective. Open the back of the book to find a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243086 \$22.05

Fuel fascination with God's creativity in the animal world through discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos.

My New Name FIRST EDITION

242934 \$22.05

While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture a child's heart and teach him just how special he is to Christ.

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets 36 selections FIRST EDITION

297097 \$15.10 Bound

307769 \$15.10 Unbound

325112 \$20.00 Parent Edition

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build thinking skills through the use of detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids



Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$23.55

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

290483 \$25.80

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as setting and moral along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

PHONICS

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$44.35

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

138533 \$5.75

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$24.15

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$26.15

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$26.15

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts

241423 \$21.30

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in grades 1-3 curriculums. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6-13. Review Charts are included.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$23.20

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

197068 \$24.15

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Grades 1-2 Cursive Formation

Digital Teaching Aids

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Homeschool Seatwork Charts 22 charts

245844 \$15.45 Cursive/Manuscript

373109 \$11.10 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

379956 \$11.10 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

305669 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)



Individual Products

Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



Arithmetic 2

243329 \$30.10 Bound
243302 \$30.10 Unbound
316091 \$39.90 Teacher Key
243353 \$10.55 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound (contains 31 weekly tests/128 speed drills)
243345 \$10.55 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound
243361 \$18.45 Tests/Speed Drills Key

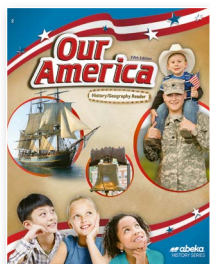
Sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Delightful illustrations and practical word problems will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems both in classwork and independent work.

Provides thorough practice in:

- addition/subtraction families to 18
- multiplication/division introduction
- geometry
- graphing collected data
- story problems.

History/Science/Health

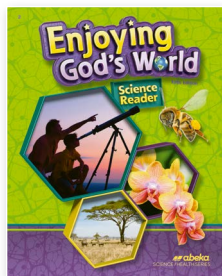
FIFTH EDITION



Our America

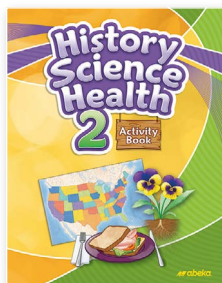
242462 \$23.55
 Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

FIFTH EDITION



Enjoying God's World

242446 \$23.55
 Explore a variety of fascinating topics from the human body to the solar system, all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions that deepen a love for science and its marvelous Creator.



History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

305618 \$9.95 Bound
307742 \$9.95 Unbound
305626 \$13.95 Teacher Key
 Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$12.40

Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards

246425 \$12.40

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards

197289 \$44.35

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$27.30

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$27.30

Division Flashcards

137731 \$27.30



Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

322288 \$20.60

373079 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Fact Charts

245852 \$20.60

373052 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$12.40

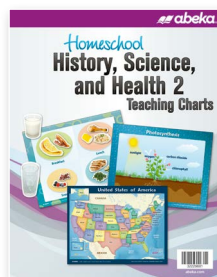
FOURTH EDITION



Health, Safety, and Manners 2

242403 \$23.55

Learn how to treat others with respect and how to take care of our bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.



History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts

322296 \$20.60

373087 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)



Individual Products

Art

FOURTH EDITION



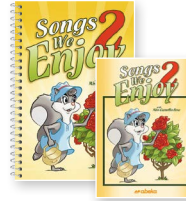
Art Projects 2 38 projects

115398 \$21.55 Bound

243396 \$21.55 Unbound

Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing in projects that encourage self-expression.

Music

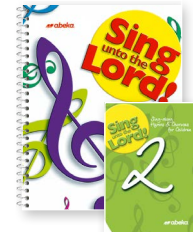


Songs We Enjoy 2

242128 \$17.50 Book

242136 \$23.20 CD

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

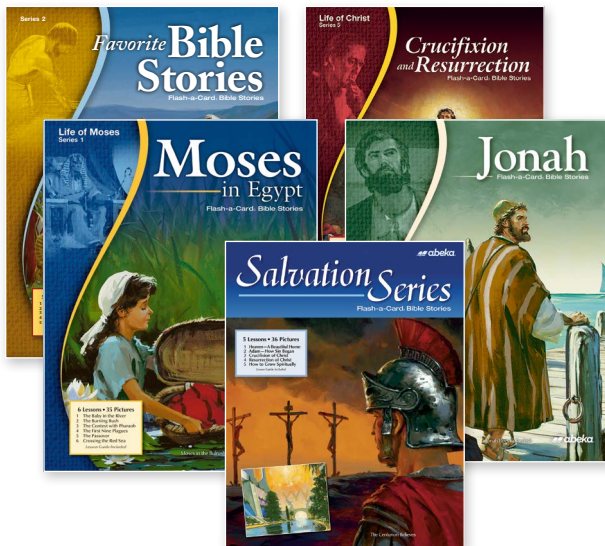
63983 \$22.90 Book K5-6

89591 \$23.20 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 2 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.



Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

246476 \$10.80

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

246484 \$10.80

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

246492 \$10.80

Life of Moses Series
3 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$10.80

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

246549 \$10.80

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

246557 \$10.80

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

246565 \$10.80

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

246573 \$10.80

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

246514 \$10.80

- Noah
- Jacob
- Joseph
- David
- David and Goliath

Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

246522 \$10.80

- Naaman
- Daniel
- Boy Jesus
- Philippian Jailer
- Feeding of 5,000

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359467 \$10.80



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 2nd grade on page 74.

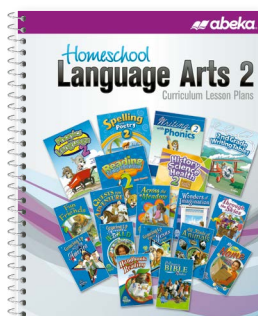
Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

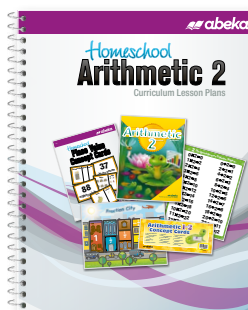
Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

**Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans****321591 \$68.10**

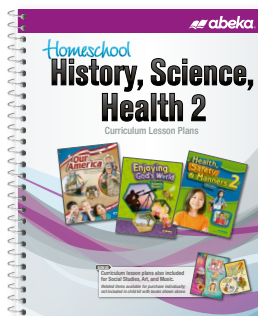
Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Phonics and Language 2, Handbook for Reading, Writing With Phonics 2, Spelling and Poetry 2, and the Abeka reading program.

Arithmetic

**Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans****321583 \$47.70**

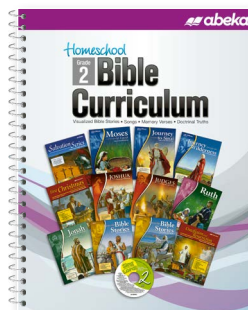
Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used by parent to teach child before pages in Arithmetic 2 are completed.

History/Science/Health

**Homeschool History, Science, Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans****321605 \$20.55**

Daily expanded lesson plans for Our America; Enjoying God's World; and Health, Safety, and Manners 2. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

Bible

**Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum****269638 \$13.70**

Includes weekly overviews and daily plans with teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.

**300047 \$65.00 10 Hours**

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

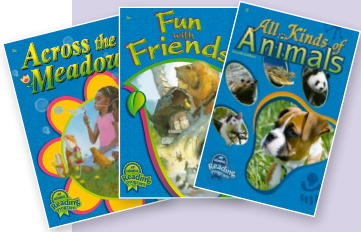
Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:



Read 10 books aloud

Vastly improve their vocabulary and spelling using a phonics-based word list

Be able to complete column addition and four-digit addition with carrying

Know subtraction facts up to 18

$$\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ -6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$



Recognize all phonics special sounds

Know how and when to capitalize

Know the people who built America



Practice science investigation

Understand what it takes to be safe



See the relation of posture, rest, exercise, and cleanliness to good health



Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Write complete sentences and even short stories



Write in cursive with ease

Comprehend numerical place value to the thousands



Be introduced to 2, 3, 5, and 10 division tables



Learn 0-3, 5, and 10 multiplication tables

1²3⁴

Do math story problems



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Your third grader is growing up fast. At this age, kids can talk at nearly an adult level. Being part of a group—a team or a club—gives them the sense of belonging they crave. But they're still very prone to being silly. Over the course of the year,

you'll have the opportunity to help them navigate their growth spurts—spiritually, physically, socially, and academically—as they seek answers. "Who, what, when, where, why, and how do I fit in?"

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 78–79

Full-Grade Video
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 80–81

Video-Subject Kits

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 82–83

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 84–87

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 88–92

Individual Products

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND

“ This is our third year using the Abeka curriculum, and we have had only positive experiences with our sales rep/customer service. It has given my children a solid foundation, and they are all reading above grade level. I highly recommend Abeka.

—Crystelle J.

As Joel progresses in homeschool, we observed that he is more focused, enjoys his work, and is highly motivated. Thanks Abeka Academy; you have helped us so much! God bless you!

—Joan L.



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 77

Meet Your Teacher



Mrs. Quito

- Language Arts & Bible

Mrs. Laura Quito loves teaching Bible and language arts subjects. She wants her students to know that language is a gift from God given to only mankind. Mrs.

Quito enjoys spending time with her family, gardening, and chatting with her chickens.

Begin dates starting August 7



Mrs. (Boyd) Bryant - Arithmetic, History/Geography & Science/Health

Mrs. Jessica (Boyd) Bryant loves teaching and helping students to see God's faithfulness through classroom academics. Mrs. Bryant enjoys coaching

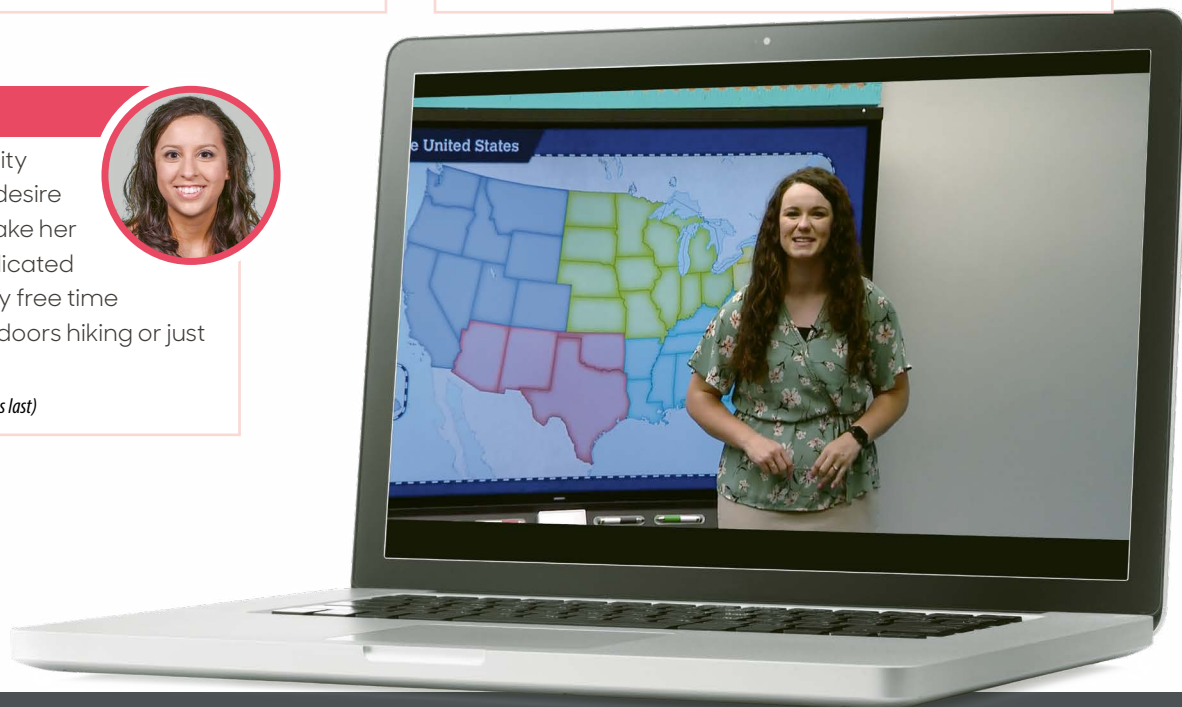
basketball and training character through sports outside the classroom.

Begin dates starting August 7

Miss Heindel

Miss Laura Heindel's ability coupled with her great desire to work with children make her an enthusiastic and dedicated third-grade teacher. Any free time she has, she spends outdoors hiking or just relaxing on the beach.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380954



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 3)

\$935.00-\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase -streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 3)

\$1,271.00-\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Abeka Academy



- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Purpose 3)



Contains all Video contents, plus:

290505	From Shore to Shore
320242	My New Song
315559	Through the Seasons
315419	Among the Animals
315508	Pilgrim Boy
315451	Treats and Treasures
315486	Heroes and Helpers
315524	Secret in the Maple Tree
315575	On the Bright Side
315435	The Swiss Family Robinson
315591	Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
329665	Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
315613	Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
329592	Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

315648 Language 3
329606 Language 3 Teacher Key

315699 Spelling and Poetry 3

315737 Arithmetic 3
329614 Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key

315885 Our American Heritage
329657 Our American Heritage Answer Key
315923 Our American Heritage Map Skills Book
315931 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

315788 Exploring God's World
329622 Exploring God's World Answer Key
323527 My Animal Notebook

315834 Health, Safety, and Manners 3
329649 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key

315958 Art Projects 3





Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose a video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 3

Video Instruction

372005 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372145 \$605.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Purpose 3)



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING

- 290505** From Shore to Shore
320242 My New Song
315559 Through the Seasons
315419 Among the Animals
315508 Pilgrim Boy
315451 Treats and Treasures
315486 Heroes and Helpers
315524 Secret in the Maple Tree
315575 On the Bright Side
315435 The Swiss Family Robinson
315591 Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
329665 Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
315613 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
329592 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE

- 315648** Language 3
329606 Language 3 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 315699** Spelling and Poetry 3

Arithmetic 3

Video Instruction

371459 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

371688 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315737** Arithmetic 3
329614 Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key



Video-Subject Kits

History 3

Video Instruction

372617 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372625 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315885** Our American Heritage
- 329657** Our American Heritage Answer Key
- 315923** Our American Heritage Map Skills Book
- 315931** Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

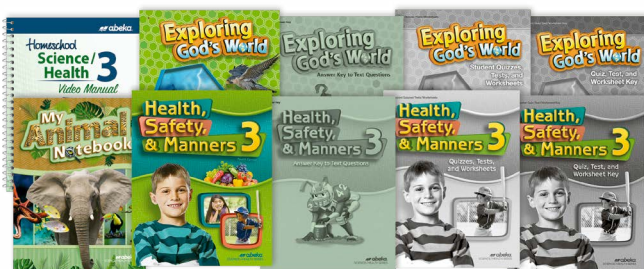
Science/Health 3

Video Instruction

372315 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372323 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315788** Exploring God's World
- 329622** Exploring God's World Answer Key
- 323527** My Animal Notebook
- 315834** Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- 329649** Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key

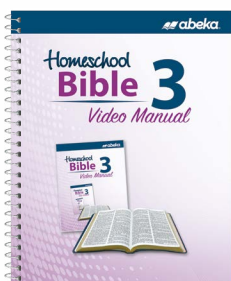
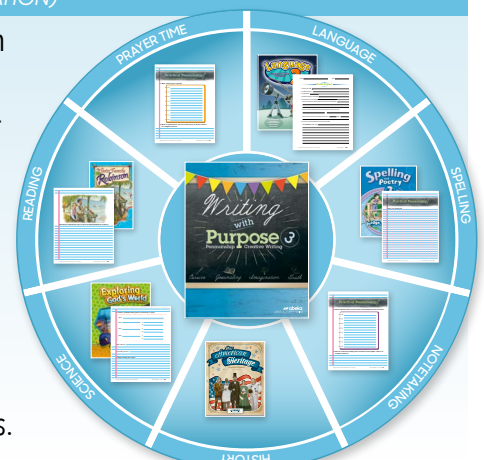
LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS

(CROSS-SUBJECT INTEGRATION)

Correlating composition opportunities with the familiarity of learning in other subjects gives fresh relevance to learning and further develops individuality in critical thinking. *Writing with Purpose* promotes student interest and success through practical writing opportunities.



Bible 3

Video Instruction

371483 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual



Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE
10%**

\$481.65

Retail \$535.15

Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329509 Bound

370169 *Unbound*

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress:
Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3
Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz/Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

OPTIONAL

315958	Art Projects 3	\$21.55
--------	----------------	---------



SAVE
10%

\$515.25

Retail \$572.45

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369195

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts

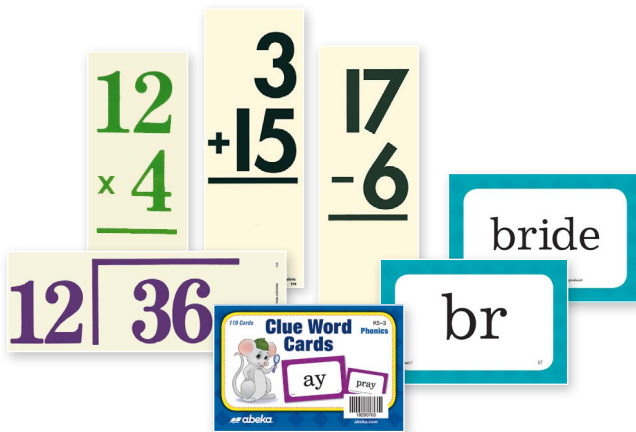
SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

ARITHMETIC

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$12.40

SCIENCE

91944	Colonel Corn CD	\$23.20
--------------	-----------------	---------

MUSIC

305367	Songs We Enjoy 3	\$17.50
305375	Songs We Enjoy 3 CD	\$23.20

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE
10%

\$682.20

Retail \$757.95

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

403334

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 87.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329517 \$329.00 Retail \$346.30 Bound
370231 \$329.00 Retail \$346.30 Unbound

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369233 \$168.90 Retail \$177.75

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

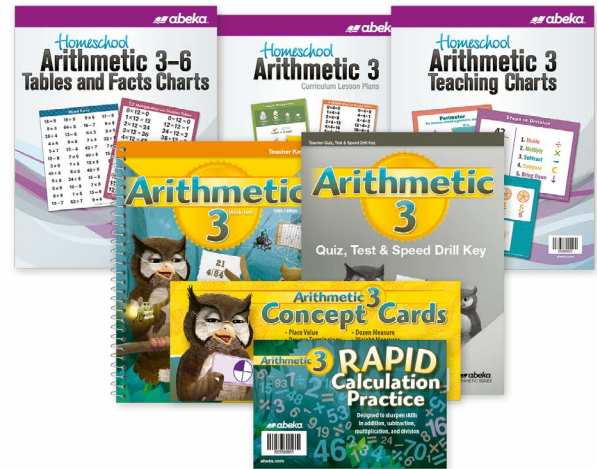
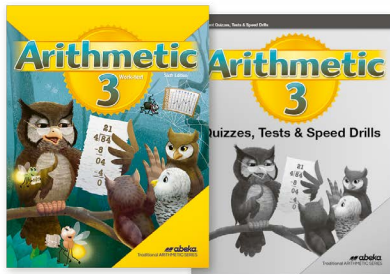


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329525 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound
370312 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

329843 \$180.60 Retail \$190.10

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$12.40



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 92.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



WISH LIST | Resource TIPS

For easier curriculum shopping, put items in your wish list. When you're ready, you can add wish list items to your cart with just 1 click.

Try it for yourself at abeka.com.



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 3)

369225 \$56.05 Retail \$59.00 Bound
370428 \$56.05 Retail \$59.00 Unbound

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369314 \$91.80 Retail \$96.60

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Video Instruction

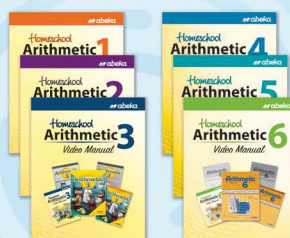


You've got options for how your K4 to 6th grade children get their lessons with Abeka Academy homeschool single subject video instruction. This means you can lead the lessons yourself for some subjects and let our master teachers lead the video lessons of your choice from the subjects below.

Language Arts 1-6



Arithmetic 1-6



Bible K4-6



History 3-6



Science/Health 3-6





Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 3)

369217 \$84.75 Retail \$89.20 Bound
370363 \$84.75 Retail \$89.20 Unbound

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369241 \$102.60 Retail \$108.00

- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

91944 Colonel Corn CD

\$23.20

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Kit

385654 \$160.75 Retail \$178.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Young David Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elijah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elisha Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Daniel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 3 Sing unto the Lord CD

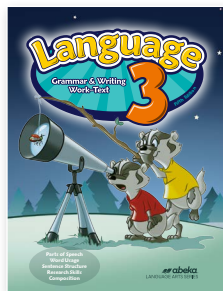


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

FIFTH EDITION



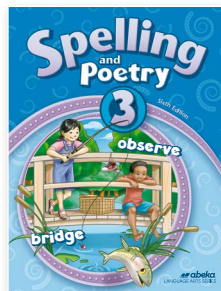
Language 3

315648 \$29.00**329606** \$38.40 *Teacher Key***315664** \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book**Bound***321443** \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book**Unbound***315672** \$18.45 *Quiz and Test Key*

Continues a formal study of the English language with a variety of practice exercises such as identifying parts of speech, writing a paragraph, or summarizing a short story. Designed to develop thinking skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling and Poetry 3

315699 \$20.10**315702** \$30.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Develops spelling skills and builds vocabulary through word lists and application exercises. Focuses on application of spelling rules and patterns within words. Emphasizes rhyme, rhythm, and imagery through poetry memorization and appreciation.

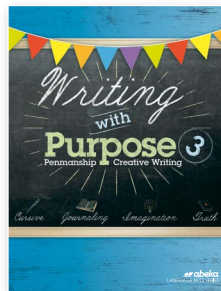


Don't forget your step-by-step guide to teaching

Know what to teach and when with our Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 92.

Writing

FIRST EDITION



Writing with Purpose 3

315729 \$29.00 *Bound***327352** \$29.00 *Unbound*

Strengthens cursive penmanship through practical exercises. Further develops creative writing skills using graphic organizers, research, and paragraph development in writing reports. Additional writing assignments spark interest and encourage creativity. Weekly evaluations included.



CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS | Resource TIPS

Save hours each week with ready-to-go lesson plans, available for every subject in K4–12th grade. See suggestions for what to do when so you never feel lost.

You'll get teaching tips, engagement activities, and more!

Shop lesson plans at abeka.com/easier.



Individual Products

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops the child's ability to read with accuracy, expression, comprehension, and analysis using well-written stories and poems from a variety of genres. Includes focus on understanding and application of literary concepts.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION 290505 \$22.05

Follows a maritime theme while reviewing literary terms title, author, and main character. Introduces literary concept of summary.

My New Song FIRST EDITION 320242 \$22.05

Continues the adoption story of Ella James, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*. Develops the theme of trusting God in everyday situations.

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION 315559 \$22.05

Uses the four seasons to teach skills in identifying setting, interpreting figurative language, and comparing the literary features of similar selections.

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION 315419 \$22.05

Uses realistic and fictional creatures to review literary concept of plot. Teaches to identify acts/scenes in plays and stanzas in poetry.

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION 315508 \$22.05

Historical novel that follows a nine-year-old pilgrim and his family from Holland to the New World. Practice in chapter/story summarization and character analysis.

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION 315451 \$22.05

Contrasts simple treats and priceless treasures throughout various selections. Introduces literary concepts of symbolism and moral.

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION 315486 \$22.05

Highlights characteristics of everyday helpers and iconic heroes. Teaches concepts of identifying climax and difference between biography and autobiography.

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION 315524 \$22.05

Follows a Norwegian immigrant family through daily struggles and dependence on God as they build a new life in Minnesota. Practice in chapter summarization, character analysis, and cause/effect within the plot.

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION 315575 \$22.05

Focuses on cheerful stories to teach optimism and the source of true happiness. Features review of literary concepts learned throughout the year.

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION 315435 \$22.05

Simplified version of the classic novel. Tells the story of how the Robinson family uses resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles of life on a deserted island. Applies literary concepts learned throughout the year.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey FIRST EDITION 315591 \$22.05

Adapted from the first half of John Bunyan's classic allegory. Discussion encourages literal, interpretive, and evaluative thinking and spiritual application throughout story.

Reading Comprehension 3 Skills Sheets FIRST EDITION 315613 \$15.10 Bound

321435 \$15.10 Unbound

329592 \$20.00 Parent Edition

Teaches analytical thinking through comprehension questions and guided activities. Includes stories, poems, academic articles, as well as mystery codes, puzzles, and clues with further application of literary terms and concepts.

Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities 329665 \$25.80

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

Teaching Aids



LANGUAGE

Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts 24 Charts

359874 \$20.60

359734 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 39 images)

WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (optional) 323535 \$24.15 9" x 12"

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards (optional) 323543 \$30.20 5 3/4" x 34 1/2"

These wall cards show the cursive letter formations. Can be mounted on wall.

Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids 360201 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)

Grades 3-6 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

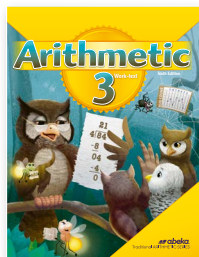
360252 \$12.85 (download: 30 images, 31 videos)



Individual Products

Arithmetic

SIXTH EDITION



Arithmetic 3

- 315737** \$30.10
329819 \$40.90 *Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
329614 \$39.90 *Teacher Key*
315753 \$10.55 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound*
321451 \$10.55 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound*
315761 \$18.45 *Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key*

Tackles multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, fractions, and more. Reinforces concepts through clear explanation and written application along with delightful themes to capture student interest.

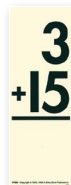
Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$27.30



Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$27.30

Division Flashcards

137731 \$27.30

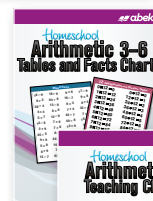


Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6

Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts

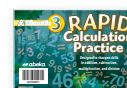
329797 \$15.45

359718 \$11.10 *Digital Teaching Aids*
 (download: 18 images)



Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice

323586 \$12.10



Oral practice to sharpen skills in all arithmetic processes.

Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards 146 cards

323551 \$40.25

For teaching and reviewing arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more.



Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts 33 charts

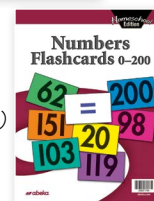
359866 \$23.05

360228 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 51 images)

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$12.40

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.



History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION

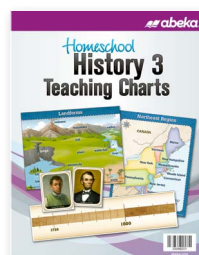


Our American Heritage

- 315885** \$37.90
329827 \$20.55 *Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
329657 \$19.75 *Answer Key*
315907 \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound*
321508 \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound*
315915 \$18.45 *Quiz/Test Key*
315923 \$10.55 *Student Map Skills Book*
315931 \$14.80 *Map Skills Key*

Follows the development of the United States of America from colonies to world power. Uncovers the humanity of historical figures through biographies and photographs, making influential men and women relatable. Includes geography study.

History/Geography Teaching Aids



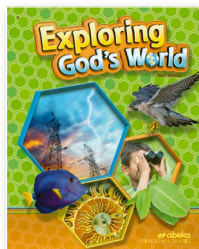
Homeschool History Teaching Charts 33 charts

359882 \$23.05

360236 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*
 (download: 90 images)

Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



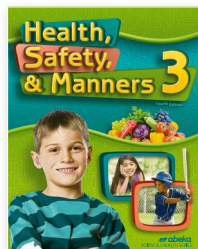
Exploring God's World

(24 weeks)

- 315788** \$28.65
329835 \$20.55 *Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
329622 \$14.95 *Answer Key*
315818 \$10.55 *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound*
321478 \$10.55 *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound*
315826 \$18.45 *Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*
91944 \$23.20 *Colonel Corn CD*

Explores outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's amazing creation. Applies knowledge gained from the scientific method with hands-on demonstrations and experiments using scientific principles to develop critical thinking skills.

FOURTH EDITION



Health, Safety, and Manners 3

(10 weeks)

- 315834** \$24.10
329835 \$20.55 *Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
329649 \$12.55 *Answer Key*
315869 \$10.55 *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound*
321494 \$10.55 *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound*
315877 \$18.45 *Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

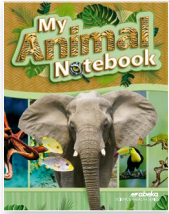
Teaches care for the body through nutrition and exercise while also developing spiritually, mentally, emotionally, and socially. Gives safety guidelines and applies manners tips to everyday life.



Individual Products

Science/Health (cont.)

FIRST EDITION



My Animal Notebook

323527 \$15.35 Bound
327395 \$15.35 Unbound

Write-in text guides research and writing skills focused on the animal kingdom. Includes writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling a project.

Art

FIFTH EDITION

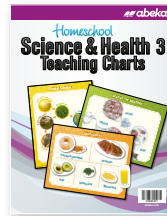


Art Projects 3 60 projects

315958 \$21.55 Bound
321486 \$21.55 Unbound

Develops artistic skills through various media with an introduction to clay and watercolors. Encourages variety in exploring imagination and God-given personality.

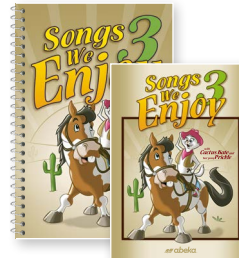
Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts 44 charts

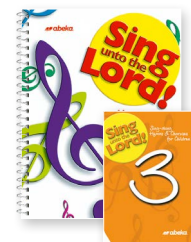
359904 \$23.05
360244 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids
(download: 51 images)

Music



Songs We Enjoy 3

305367 \$17.50 Book
305375 \$23.20 CD
Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book K5-6
89605 \$23.20 Grade 3 CD
Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 3 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

246581 \$10.80

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

246603 \$10.80

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

246611 \$10.80

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

246646 \$10.80

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

246654 \$10.80

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$10.80

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

246727 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$10.80

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 3rd grade on page 92.

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

246689 \$10.80

Esther 5 lessons 24 pictures

246662 \$10.80

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

246697 \$10.80

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

246719 \$10.80

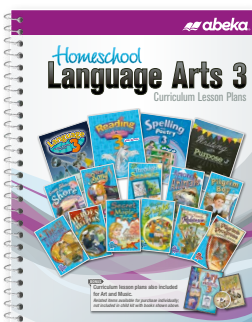




Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

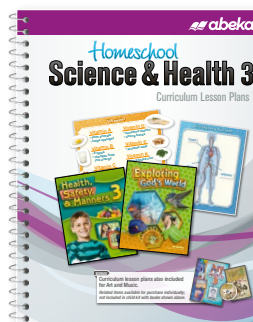


Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329789 \$54.50

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction and application of the Abeka reading program, Language 3, Spelling and Poetry 3, and Writing with Purpose 3.

Science/Health

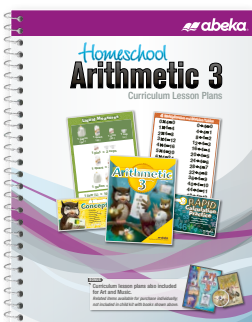


Science and Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329835 \$20.55

Daily lesson plans, including comprehension/review questions and enrichment/hands-on activities for Exploring God's World and Health, Safety, and Manners 3.

Arithmetic

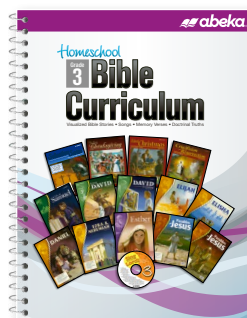


Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329819 \$40.90

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction, and application for Arithmetic 3.

Bible

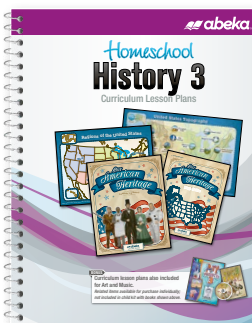


Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

269646 \$15.00

Daily lesson plans, including teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Homeschool Flash-a-Cards.

History



History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329827 \$20.55

Daily lesson plans, including geography skills, comprehension/review questions, enrichment/hands-on activities for Our American Heritage.

**BONUS: Each curriculum includes art and music schedules in an appendix.*



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Read 10 books aloud



Recognize and understand the difference between nouns, verbs, and adjectives

Memorize their multiplication tables 0-12



Learn division tables 1-12 by working and checking division problems

Be able to perform $\frac{3}{4}$ space cursive writing



Add new words to their vocabulary each week

Engage in creative writing



Learn how to punctuate and know when to capitalize

Appreciate our American heritage through the study of nearly two dozen remarkable people

Participate with demonstrations in the area of plants, animals, human biology, earth sciences, space, and conservation

Solidify their addition facts and work problems with carrying

Reinforce their subtraction facts and work problems with borrowing



Understand English and metric measures

1 2 3 4

Solve story problems with up to four steps



Understand the terminology of four arithmetic processes

Find an unknown number in an equation



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



This is the year that children really begin to make a turn toward maturity. Fourth graders have a strong sense of responsibility and fairness. More than ever, they use reasoning and deduction in their thinking. They'll write structured paragraphs

with topical introductory and closing sentences. And by the end of the year, they'll be able to add, subtract, multiply, and divide large whole numbers. With you as his teacher, your child will make huge strides academically.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 96–97

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

“ I was so intimidated by the very idea of homeschooling since I was not the greatest student myself. After a horrific experience through the free program offered by our district, I thought my fears were confirmed and that I would not be able to successfully educate my 3 children. Reluctantly, I gave Abeka a chance. I ended the first day in tears, but they were tears of relief! I knew that not only could we do this, but that we would actually enjoy our learning experience. We are getting ready to start 5th grade and are so thankful for the way Abeka has enriched our lives, our relationship, and our education.

—Rachael S.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 98–99

**Video-Subject
Kits**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 100–101

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 102–105

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 106–110

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 95

Meet Your Teachers



Miss Amsbaugh

– History/Geography, Science/Health, Arithmetic & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.



Mrs. Meester – Language Arts

Mrs. Kathy Meester is excited to bring almost 20 years of classroom teaching and 4 years of homeschool experience to her students at Abeka Academy. Her unique perspective as a homeschooling parent and classroom teacher lends an energetic practicality to her teaching style.

Begin dates starting August 7

Miss Gutierrez – Reading

Miss Gutierrez uses her love of storytelling and her enthusiastic personality to engage fourth-grade students. She has a passion for seeing children succeed and grow in the Lord, and in her free time, enjoys baking a variety of sweet treats.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Mrs. Tupua – Language Arts

Mrs. Barbie Tupua's class is consistently prepared for new material and is ready to achieve to the best of their ability. When she's not teaching, she enjoys scrapbooking and cooking for her family.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380962



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 5)

\$935.00–\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 5)

\$1,271.00–\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUENEW &
REVISED

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Adventures in Other Lands and Writing with Purpose 4)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

READING*

- 338753 Once upon a Story
 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
 338788 In His Hands
 338885 Song of the Brook
 338818 Road Trip East
 338834 Fables and Folktales
 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
 359513 Road Trip West
 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE*

- 338982 Language 4
 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY*

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4

ARITHMETIC*

- 339148 Arithmetic 4
 339164 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY*

- 339237 The History of Our United States
 339253 The History of Our United States Answer Key
 339326 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
 339296 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
 339377 My State Notebook

SCIENCE*

- 339415 Understanding God's World
 339431 Understanding God's World Answer Key
 339482 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
 339504 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key

HEALTH*

- 339563 Developing Good Health
 339598 Developing Good Health Answer Key
 411531 Developing Good Health Activity Book
 411558 Developing Good Health Activity Key

ART

- 108766 Art A

BIBLE*

- 366943 Bible 4 Journal

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose a video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 4 REVISED

Video Instruction
370592 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction
370665 \$605.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Adventures in Other Lands and Writing with Purpose 4)



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING*

- 338753 Once upon a Story
- 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- 338788 In His Hands
- 338885 Song of the Brook
- 338818 Road Trip East
- 338834 Fables and Folktales
- 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
- 359513 Road Trip West
- 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE*

- 338982 Language 4
- 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY*

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4

Arithmetic 4 REVISED

Video Instruction
366439 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction
366501 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339148* Arithmetic 4
- 339164* Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Video-Subject Kits

History 4 REVISED

Video Instruction

372811 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372838 \$463.00



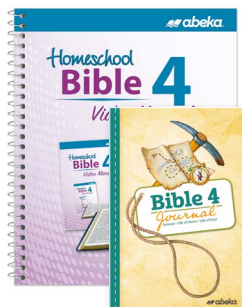
Science/Health 4 REVISED

Video Instruction

372374 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372382 \$463.00



Bible 4 REVISED

Video Instruction

366617 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Bible 4 Journal (included for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23)



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339237* The History of Our United States
- 339253* The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339326* The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- 339296* The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- 339377* My State Notebook



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339415* Understanding God's World
- 339431* Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339482* Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- 339504* Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- 339563* Developing Good Health
- 339598* Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 411531* Developing Good Health Activity Book
- 411558* Developing Good Health Activity Key

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$491.90

Retail \$546.55

Child Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED 411418 Bound
REVISED 411426 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book

OPTIONAL

108766 Art A \$21.55



SAVE
10%

\$665.50

Retail \$739.40

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED 413593

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach.**

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling 4 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE
10%

\$884.70

Retail \$982.95

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED 413631

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

ARITHMETIC

329797	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Charts*	\$15.45
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$12.40

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

339369	State and Territory Fact Cards	\$50.40
---------------	--------------------------------	---------

MUSIC

93041	Songs We Enjoy 4	\$17.50
90336	Songs We Enjoy 4 CD (2/set)	\$38.60

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 105.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **413658** \$305.55 Retail \$321.60 Bound
REVISED **413666** \$305.55 Retail \$321.60 Unbound

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **413674** \$202.95 Retail \$213.60

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **411507** \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound

REVISED **413682** \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **413704** \$173.35 Retail \$182.45

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

329797	Homeschool Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts*	\$15.45
151408	Addition Flashcards K5–6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1–6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2–6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2–6	\$27.30
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P–4	\$12.40

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 110.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



STANDARDIZED TESTING | Resource TIPS

Get a snapshot of your child's progress with tests used by school districts nationwide. With standardized testing, you can test from the comfort of your home.

Plus, Abeka Academy accredited enrollments come with one free test per grade!

Explore your testing options at abeka.com/EasyTesting.

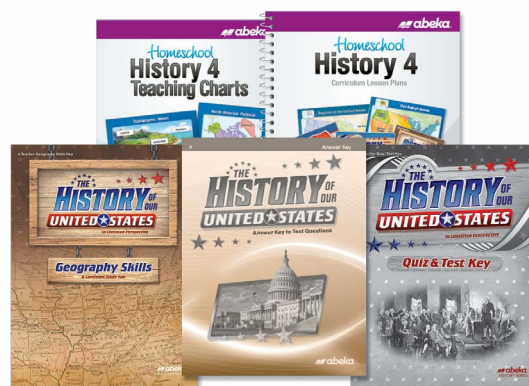
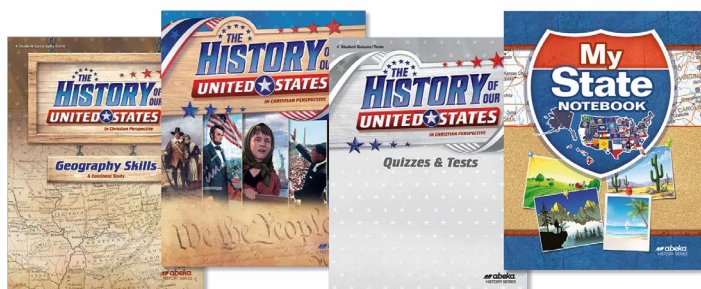


Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **411515** \$70.65 Retail \$74.35 Bound
REVISED **413712** \$70.65 Retail \$74.35 Unbound

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **413739** \$100.75 Retail \$106.05

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

339369 State and Territory Fact Cards

\$50.40

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
separately on page 110.



BLOG | Resource TIPS

Make History & Geography Delicious

Ready to mix things up? Go on a culinary adventure with easy recipes from Abeka's blog.

- Chomp down on cowboy pockets.
- Dip into a traditional French delight.
- Try out exotic orange Kumara chips.

Find these recipes at abeka.com/yum, then check out the rest of the [At Home](#) blog for more creative ideas and inspiration.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **411523** \$104.45 Retail \$109.95 Bound
REVISED **413747** \$104.45 Retail \$109.95 Unbound

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

REVISED **413755** \$225.45 Retail \$237.30

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Kit

402508 \$190.80 Retail \$211.95

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, journal, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Grade 4 Bible Curriculum
- Bible 4 Journal
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 4 Sing unto the Lord CD





Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

FIRST EDITION



God's Gift of Language 4

338982 \$29.35

341754 \$68.10 Homeschool Language Arts 4

Curriculum Lesson Plans

339016 \$41.55 Teacher Key

339024 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

339032 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

339059 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

341762 \$23.05 Homeschool Language 4 Charts

388106 \$57.00 Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4

339075 \$20.10

339091 \$10.55 Student Test Book Bound

339105 \$10.55 Student Test Book Unbound

339113 \$18.45 Test Key

402257 \$23.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)

61166 \$15.25 Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (optional)

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

Writing

FIRST EDITION



Writing with Purpose 4

339121 \$29.00 Bound

359289 \$29.00 Unbound

Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

Optional Support Materials

402125 \$62.80 Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

323535 \$24.15 Cursive Formation Flashcards

323543 \$30.20 Cursive Writing Wall Cards

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops fluency and comprehension through analysis of text structures while reading from a variety of genres.



Once upon a Story FIRST EDITION

338753 \$23.55

Explore the imagination through stories ranging from fantasy to realistic fiction to biblical narrative. Introduces literary elements such as theme, point of view, and narrative text structures.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey

FIRST EDITION

358339 \$22.05

Join Christiana and her children on their journey to the Celestial City in the sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Teaches interpreting figurative language and applying scriptural principles to personal living.

In His Hands FIRST EDITION

338788 \$23.55

Explore other continents and cultures through stories, fun facts, and international words. Highlights God's mighty power and evident presence, develops critical thinking skills, and introduces new literary concepts.

REVISOR Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

338885 \$22.05

This sequel to *Secret in the Maple Tree* continues the story of Hilda and her family as they move to Washington State.

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

338818 \$23.55

Travel with the Jackson family on their road trip through the eastern United States. Highlights famous landmarks east of the Mississippi River and focuses on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking.

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

338834 \$23.55

Excite the imagination through insightful fables and classic literature, and find wisdom in proverbial truths. Broadens literary understanding of simile and metaphor.

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

359491 \$23.55

Tinker with Ty and his creative friends and meet visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur. Develops theme of using talents to help others and focuses on problem/solution text structure.

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

359513 \$23.55

Explore the Old West with the Daniels family on their road trip through the western United States. Highlights natural wonders and reinforces literary concepts, text structures, and cause/effect scenarios.



Individual Products

REVISED **Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities**
388254 \$24.00

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

NEW **Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides**
386707 \$30.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets

FIRST EDITION

338931 \$15.10 Bound

338958 \$15.10 Unbound

338974 \$20.00 Parent Edition

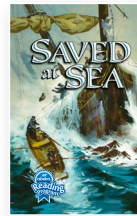
Expand students' reading comprehension with selections designed to reinforce literary concepts. Teaches recalling important details, noticing implications, and developing critical thinking skills.

Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION

338923 \$21.55

Develop speed and comprehension skills by reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.

Novels/Biographies



Saved at Sea SECOND EDITION

97780 \$19.85

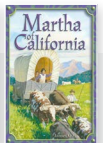
A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm intertwined with how some people were shown the gift of salvation.



My New Home

378364 \$22.05

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



SEE ADDITIONAL NOVELS AND BIOGRAPHIES on p. 236.

Arithmetic

FIFTH EDITION



Arithmetic 4

339148 \$30.10

341797 \$42.00 Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

339164 \$42.50 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

339172 \$10.55 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

339199 \$10.55 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

339202 \$18.45 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and enhanced spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. Clever Cranium challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

NEW **Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts**

42 charts

341835 \$23.05

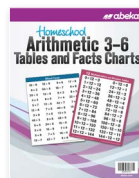
Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

NEW **Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides**

404551 \$42.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts

329797 \$15.45



NEW **Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards**

193 cards

339229 \$44.35

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.

NEW **Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice**

68 cards

368695 \$12.10

Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$27.30

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$27.30

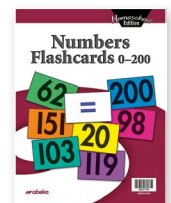
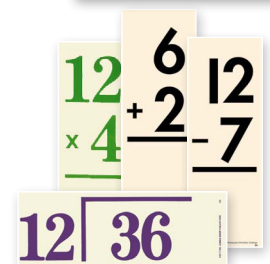
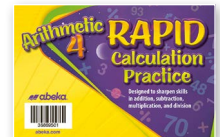
Division Flashcards

137731 \$27.30

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$12.40

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.

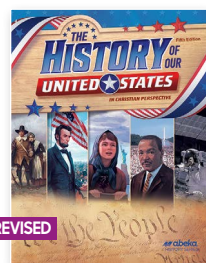




Individual Products

History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



The History of Our United States

339237 \$37.90

341819 \$30.00 Homeschool History 4

Curriculum Lesson Plans

339253 \$19.75 The History of Our United States

Answer Key

339261 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

Bound

339288 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

Unbound

339318 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

339326 \$10.55 Student Geography Skills Book

339296 \$14.80 Geography Skills Key

339377 \$15.35 My State Notebook Bound

339385 \$15.35 My State Notebook Unbound

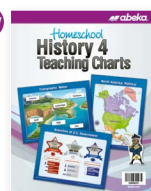
Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold.

Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today, inspiring love and respect for their country. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts.

Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

History/Geography Teaching Aids

NEW



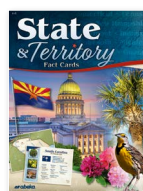
Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

37 charts

339342 \$23.05

Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.

NEW



State and Territory Fact Cards

112 cards (optional)

339369 \$50.40 9" x 12"

Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.

NEW

History 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404586 \$49.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)



Canadian Province Notebook

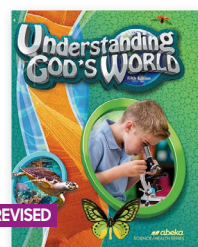
108758 \$15.35 Bound (optional)

327425 \$15.35 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.

Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



Understanding God's World

(26 weeks)

339415 \$37.90

406082 \$20.00 Homeschool Science Curriculum

Lesson Plans

339431 \$19.75 Understanding God's World

Answer Key

339458 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

Bound

339466 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

Unbound

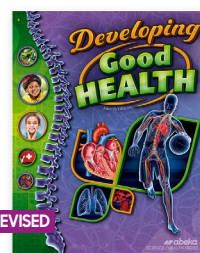
339474 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

339482 \$17.00 Student STEM Activities Book

339504 \$23.80 STEM Activities Key

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

FOURTH EDITION



Developing Good Health (8 weeks)

339563 \$24.10

413399 \$14.00 Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum

Lesson Plans

339598 \$12.55 Developing Good Health Answer

Key

339601 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Test Book Bound

360759 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Test Book Unbound

339628 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

411531 \$9.85 Student Activity Book

411558 \$13.80 Activity Key

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for
4th grade on page 110.



Individual Products

Science/Health Teaching Aids

NEW Science 4 Flashcards 176 cards

339512 \$50.40 9" x 12"

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

NEW Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts 30 charts

406104 \$23.05

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

NEW Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404543 \$62.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)

NEW Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts 24 charts

341843 \$23.05

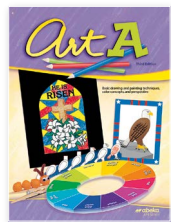
The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.

NEW Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404578 \$25.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art A 39 projects

108766 \$21.55 Bound

321885 \$21.55 Unbound

378488 \$38.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects)

Principles of color and perspective are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors.

Music

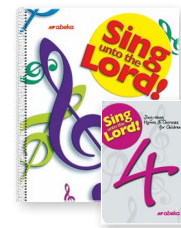


Songs We Enjoy 4

93041 \$17.50 Book

90336 \$38.60 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book K-6

360767 \$38.60 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.



Grade 4 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

359351 \$10.80

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

359378 \$10.80

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359386 \$10.80

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359394 \$10.80

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

359408 \$10.80

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$10.80

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$10.80

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$10.80

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$10.80

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359475 \$10.80

Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures

359483 \$10.80

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



Bible 4 Journal

366943 \$16.45

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied. Using this journal, your child will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Correlates with Grade 4 Bible Kit.

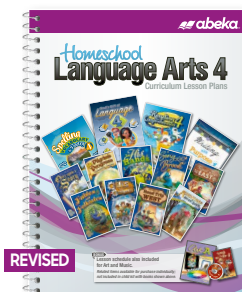
Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

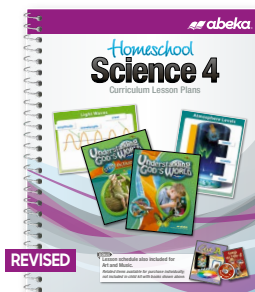
Language Arts

**Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**
341754 \$68.10

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *God's Gift of Language 4*; *Writing with Purpose 4*; *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4*; and the Abeka reading program.

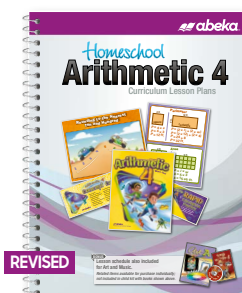
Note: Includes answers to *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4* application activities.

Science/Health

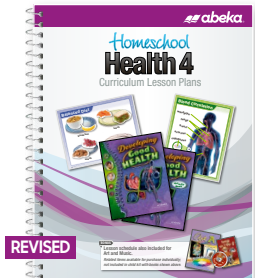
**Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**
406082 \$20.00

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Understanding God's World*.

Arithmetic

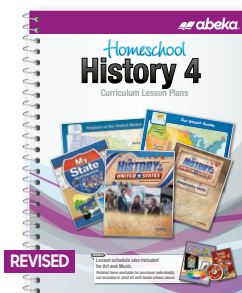
**Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**
341797 \$42.00

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Arithmetic 4*.

**Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**
413399 \$14.00

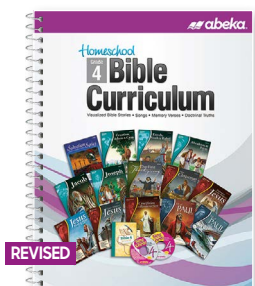
Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Developing Good Health*.

History/Geography

**Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**
341819 \$30.00

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *The History of Our United States* and *My State Notebook*.

Bible

**Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Curriculum**
269654 \$16.50

Includes daily plans for journal, verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.

**300047 \$65.00 10 Hours**

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Gain familiarity with many classics in children's literature.



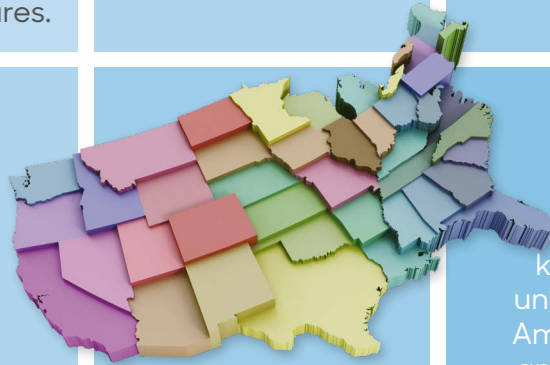
Identify and comprehend a variety of text structures.

Recognize and use all eight parts of speech

Research and write 5-paragraph historical essay

Progress in reading skills and fluency

Write a play and shape poems



Grow in their knowledge and understanding of American History and State History

Improve their awareness of United States Geography



Improve their personal hygiene habits

Develop and practice physical fitness

Apply critical thinking through various STEM activities.

Apply place value principles to decimals

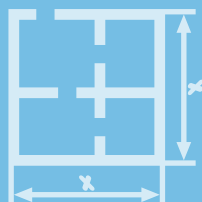
Solve pre-algebra equations with variables

Solve measurement equations



Use English and metric measures

Introduction to perimeter and area



- Interpret graphed data
- Illustrate data using graphs

For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence





Fifth graders are on the verge of adolescence. His speech patterns sound very grown-up. He's reasoning like grownups, using logic, and thinking about cause and effect. If you're accustomed to hugging your child in public, this could be a difficult time for you as he wrenches

himself away from your embrace, literally and figuratively. But he still needs you. He's very achievement-oriented now. By praising his successes, you'll help his self-confidence grow. And that will be a key to helping him overcome negative peer pressure.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 114–115

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

“ I have had my children enrolled with Abeka now for 7 years. My son went on to score the highest possible on the ACT and 2 others have received the Presidents National Merit award for their academics. One more of my children was chosen to be one of 200 out of 6000 students chosen for a special space program at NASA. Abeka played a major role in my children’s success.

—Juliet W.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 116–117

Video-Subject Kits

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 118–119

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 120–123

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 124–128

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 113

Meet Your Teachers



Miss Amsbaugh – History/
Geography, Science/Health & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.



Miss Green – Reading

Miss Katie Green desires to spread her love of reading to her students. She accomplishes this by providing good stories to read and asking questions that make them think. She enjoys coffee, reading, and playing her clarinet.



Mrs. (Burns) Nagel
– Language, Spelling & Writing

Mrs. Katie (Burns) Nagel uses her experience as an Abeka Academy graduate to impact the lives of her students. Her hobbies include outdoor activities such as hiking, biking, and jogging.



Mr. Howe – Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material. In addition to his vital role in ABA, Mr. Howe often participates in committees that serve local citizens.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Miss Amsbaugh, Mrs. Nagel, Mr. Howe, and Miss Green will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380989



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 5)

\$935.00–\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

* The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 5)

\$1,271.00–\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Nature, and Penmanship Mastery II)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

READING

- 158143** Message of the Mountain
147699 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
385549 Windows to the World
385522 Beyond the Horizon
385557 Of America I
402168 Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 134996** Language B
149497 Language B Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 135046** Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5

ARITHMETIC

- 135119** Arithmetic 5
157937 Arithmetic 5 Answer Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 135275** Old World History and Geography
158194 Old World History and Geography Answer Key
135291 Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
135305 Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key

SCIENCE

- 135151** Investigating God's World
157929 Investigating God's World Answer Key

HEALTH

- 135224** Enjoying Good Health
158186 Enjoying Good Health Answer Key

ART

- 114235** Art B



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com 115



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 5

Video Instruction

370606 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

370673 \$605.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Nature, and Penmanship Mastery II)



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING

- 158143** Message of the Mountain
- 147699** Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- 385549** Windows to the World
- 385522** Beyond the Horizon
- 385557** Of America I
- 402168** Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 134996** Language B
- 149497** Language B Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 135046** Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

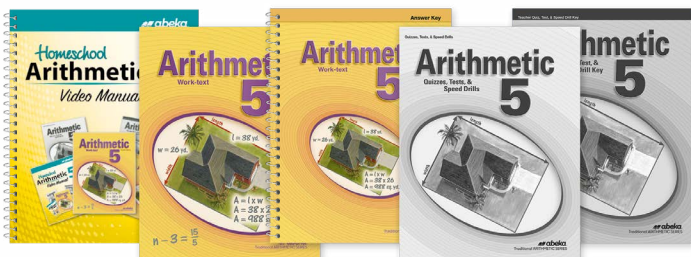
Arithmetic 5

Video Instruction

366447 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

366528 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 135119** Arithmetic 5
- 157937** Arithmetic 5 Answer Key



Video-Subject Kits

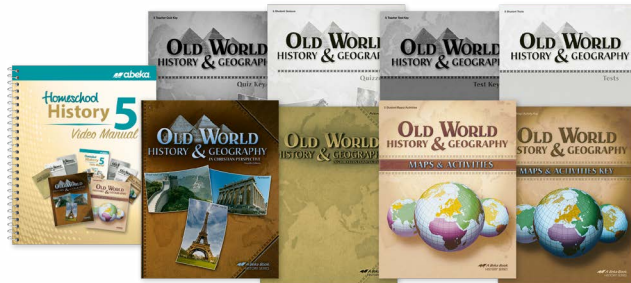
History 5

Video Instruction

372889 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372897 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 135275** Old World History and Geography
- 158194** Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- 135291** Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 135305** Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key

Science/Health 5

Video Instruction

372447 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372455 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

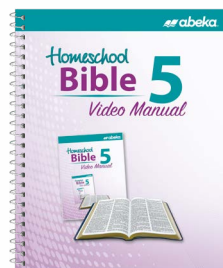
- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 135151** Investigating God's World
- 157929** Investigating God's World Answer Key
- 135224** Enjoying Good Health
- 158186** Enjoying Good Health Answer Key



Bible 5

Video Instruction

366625 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

The 5th grade encyclopedia report prepares your student for the library research report. Researching a subject of particular interest to him allows your student to individualize the grammar and writing concepts he has learned. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your student to demonstrate his personal application of knowledge and skills.





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$376.75

Retail \$418.60

Child Kit (Gr. 5)

411361 Bound

411388 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Windows to the World
- Beyond the Horizon
- Of America I
- Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language B
- Language B Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Test Book
- Penmanship Mastery II

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Old World History and Geography
- Old World History and Geography Test Book
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Book
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Test Book
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

OPTIONAL

- 114235** Art B \$21.55
- 158143** Message of the Mountain (for book report) \$19.85
- 147699** Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words (for book report) \$19.85



SAVE
10%

\$453.70

Retail \$504.10

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

411396

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language B Answer Key
- Language B Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 5 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- Old World History and Geography Test Key
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Key
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool Old World History and Geography Maps A Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Test Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE
10%

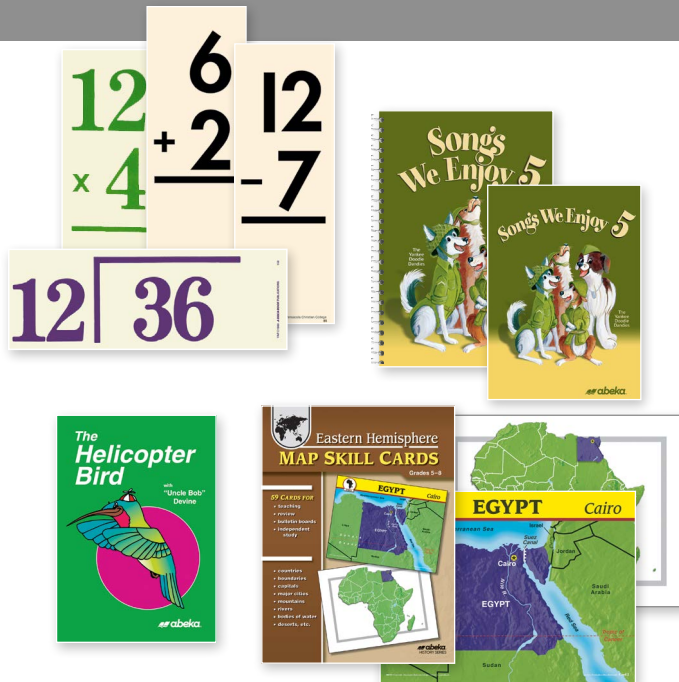
\$783.05
Retail \$870.05

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 5)
403342

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 123.



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

1849X	Oral Language Exercises 4-6*	\$22.40
75558	Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*	\$15.45
135054	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$24.50

ARITHMETIC

104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$18.10
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

98353	Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 5-8	\$40.25
91928	Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD	\$23.20

SCIENCE/HEALTH

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$18.10
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$15.45
91960	The Helicopter Bird CD	\$23.20

MUSIC

93068	Songs We Enjoy 5	\$17.50
90344	Songs We Enjoy 5 CD (2/set)	\$38.60

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 5)

411469 \$202.30 Retail \$212.90 Bound
403091 \$202.30 Retail \$212.90 Unbound

- Windows to the World
- Beyond the Horizon
- Of America I
- Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language B
- Language B Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Test Book
- Penmanship Mastery II

OPTIONAL

158143 Message of the Mountain (for book report) \$19.85
147699 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words (for book report) \$19.85



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

402966 \$137.55 Retail \$144.75

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language B Answer Key
- Language B Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 5 Test Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

1849X	Oral Language Exercises*	\$22.40
75558	Homeschool Language 4–6 Charts*	\$15.45
135054	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$24.50

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

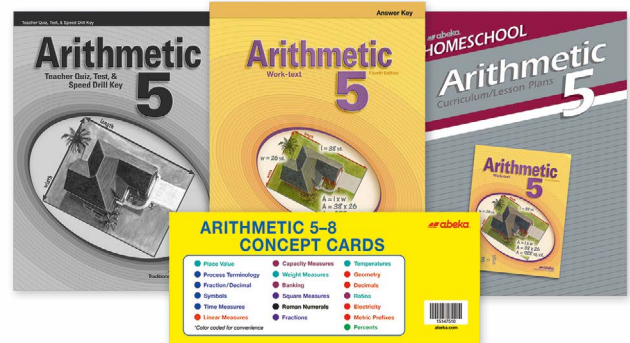
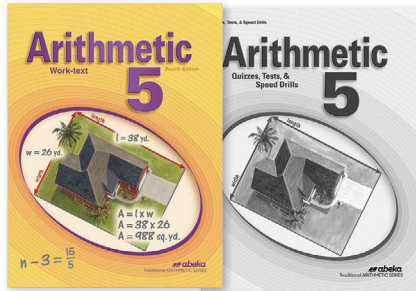


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 5)

309524 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound
407844 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

314331 \$133.75 Retail \$140.75

- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$18.10
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



What to do, step by step, every day
 Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
 separately on page 128.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Equivalent Wind Chill Temperatures

Wind Speed (mph) calm	Thermometer reading (°F.)						
	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30
5	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36
10	16	4	-9	-21	-33	-46	-58
15	9	-5	-18	-36	-45	-58	-72
20	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82
25	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88
30	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94
35	-4	-20	-35	-49	-67	-82	-98

Sample from Arithmetic 5

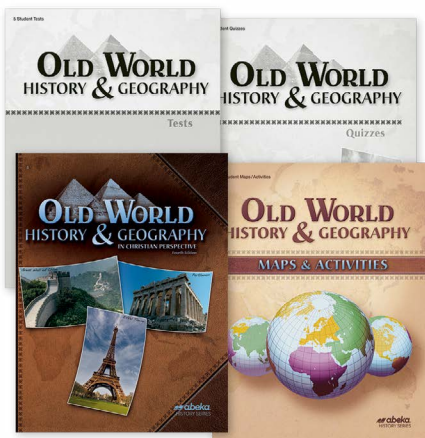


Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.

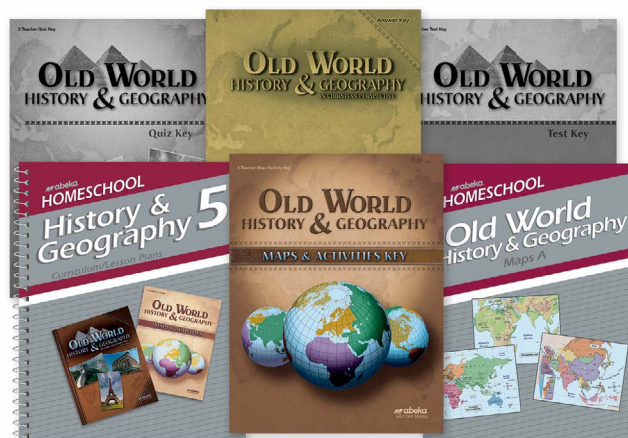


SAVE
5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 5)

309559 \$67.85 Retail \$71.40 Bound
370444 \$67.85 Retail \$71.40 Unbound

- Old World History and Geography
- Old World History and Geography Test Book
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Book
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book



SAVE
5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

314412 \$104.90 Retail \$110.40

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- Old World History and Geography Test Key
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Key
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool Old World History and Geography 5 Maps A Book

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

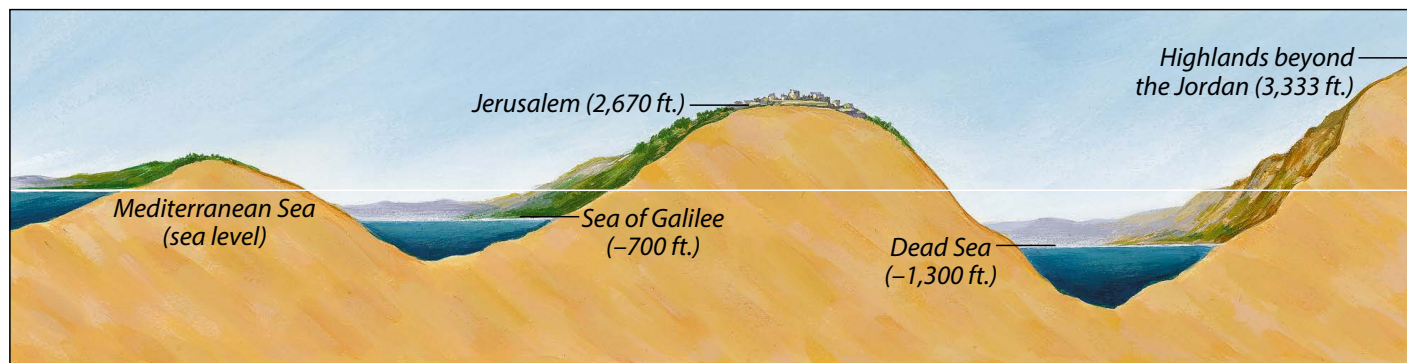
98353	Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 5-8	\$40.25
91928	Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD	\$23.20

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
separately on page 128.



Art from Old World History and Geography



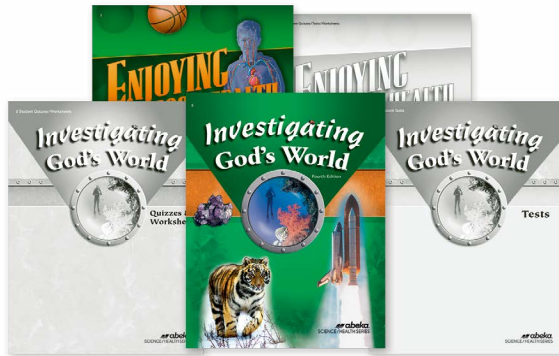
Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 5)

309532 \$89.00 Retail \$93.65 Bound
370398 \$89.00 Retail \$93.65 Unbound

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Test Book
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

314374 \$102.80 Retail \$108.20

- Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Test Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

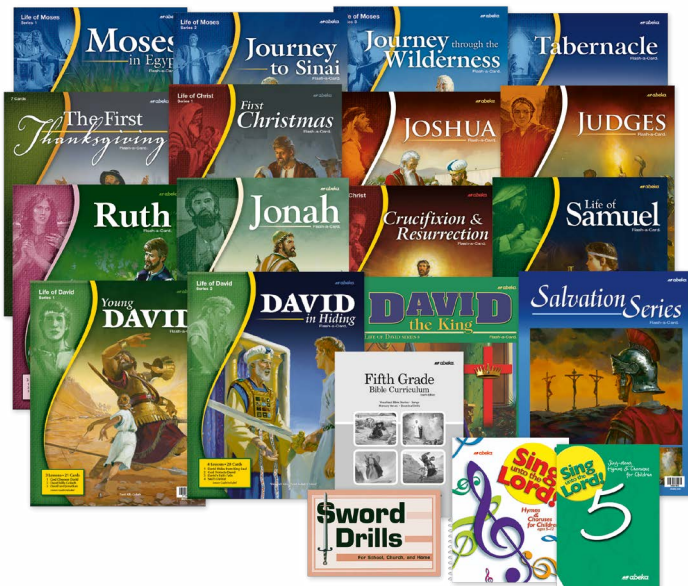
ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$18.10
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$15.45
91960	The Helicopter Bird CD	\$23.20

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Grade 5 Bible Kit

379239 \$542.45

Includes all necessary illustrated lessons on 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards for the year, songbook, CD, sword drill book, and daily Curriculum Lesson Plans.

- Grade 5 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Cards
- The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Cards
- First Christmas Flash-a-Cards
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Cards
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Cards
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Cards
- Tabernacle Flash-a-Cards
- Joshua Flash-a-Cards
- Judges Flash-a-Cards
- Ruth Flash-a-Cards
- Jonah Flash-a-Cards
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Cards
- Young David Flash-a-Cards
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Cards
- David the King Flash-a-Cards
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Cards
- Sing unto the Lord Songbook
- Grade 5 Sing unto the Lord CD
- Sword Drills Booklet

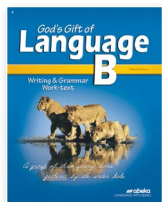


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

THIRD EDITION



God's Gift of Language B

134996 \$29.35

402915 \$47.70 Homeschool Language Arts 5

Curriculum Lesson Plans

149497 \$36.15 Answer Key

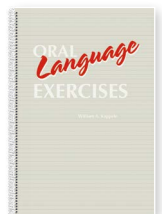
135011 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound

321931 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

135038 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

75558 \$15.45 Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts

Reviews and teaches new grammar concepts such as complements and prepositional phrases. Emphasizes skills in outlining, note-taking, and preparing a bibliography. Teaches how to write topic sentences, paragraphs, and more.



Oral Language Exercises

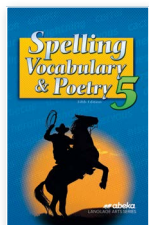
1,750 sentences

1849X \$22.40

Gives practice in correctly speaking English. Sharpens auditory perception with oral communication skills. Includes reviews and checkpoint tests.

Spelling

FIFTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

135046 \$16.20

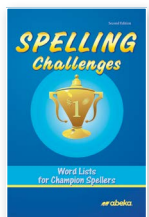
135054 \$24.50 Teacher Edition

135062 \$10.55 Student Test Book Bound

321958 \$10.55 Student Test Book Unbound

135089 \$18.45 Test Key

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Includes vocabulary exercises with many lessons. The 34 selected word lists correlate with two written exercises. Also contains 6 poems for memorization.



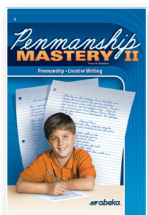
Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (4-6)

61166 \$15.25 (optional)

For spelling bees and contests; includes definitions, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Penmanship

FOURTH EDITION



Penmanship Mastery II

135097 \$21.55

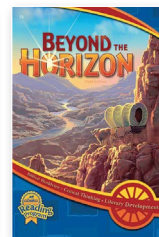
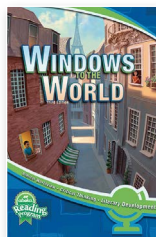
Focuses on "troublemaker" letters and provides work on basic formation, correct pencil grip, slant, size, and neatness. Skills are also developed in creative writing and word studies with a weekly writing assignment and a biweekly journal entry. Contains weekly tests.

Optional Support Materials

94889 \$30.20 Cursive Writing Wall Cards

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops comprehension and literary analysis skills using various text structures from multiple genres.



Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

385549 \$29.35

Classic stories from *The Secret Garden*, *Black Beauty*, biographies of great achievers, and other inspiring selections.

Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

385522 \$29.35

Travel to other lands, other times, or just around the block with these character-building stories and poems.

Of America I FIFTH EDITION

385557 \$29.35

Features People of Greatness, Songs and Stories of America, and Makers of America. Acquaints students with our rich literary heritage.

Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

402168 \$24.00

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.

SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

381438 \$15.10 Bound

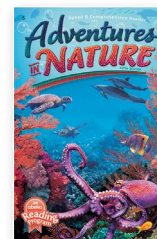
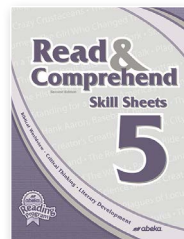
381446 \$15.10 Unbound

Forty-two timed readings with accompanying quizzes develop speed and comprehension.

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

381616 \$21.55

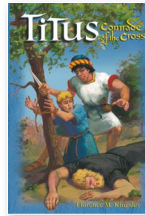
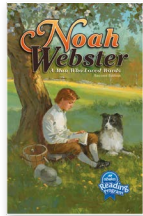
Develops the ability to read information quickly and with comprehension. Includes quizzes, quiz key, and reading record sheet.





Individual Products

Novels/Biographies



Message of the Mountain

158143 \$19.85

Sequel to *Secret in the Maple Tree* and *Song of the Brook* with emphasis on the adventures of John and his friend Marvin.

Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words

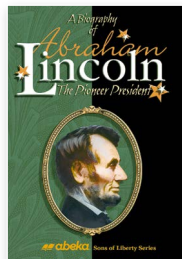
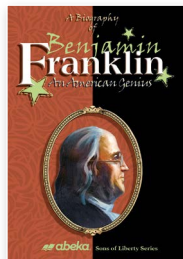
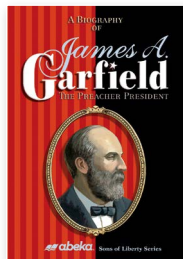
147699 \$19.85

Shows a man's Christian influence on our nation's growth. Teaches how to grow in character and to develop a love for language.

Titus: Comrade of the Cross

82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.



James A. Garfield *Sons of Liberty Series*

71242 \$19.85

Benjamin Franklin *Sons of Liberty Series*

68896 \$19.85

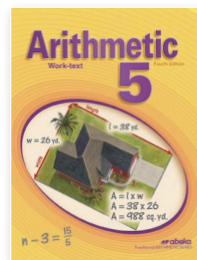
Abraham Lincoln *Sons of Liberty Series*

68268 \$19.85

These biographies carry the themes of honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, and faith.

Arithmetic

FOURTH EDITION



Arithmetic 5

135119 \$30.10

158917 \$40.90 *Homeschool Arithmetic 5*

Curriculum Lesson Plans

157937 \$37.05 *Answer Key*

135135 \$10.55 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound*

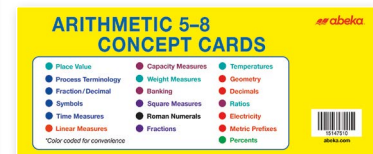
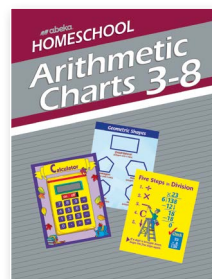
321966 \$10.55 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound*

135143 \$18.45 *Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key*

Builds a foundation for learning more abstract concepts and teaches how to apply mathematical concepts to real-life situations. The lessons are reinforced by classwork and seatwork practice and daily cumulative review. A complete testing program continually evaluates progress. Emphasis is placed on:

- multiplying by four-digit numbers
- dividing by three-digit numbers
- fractions
- measurement
- algebraic equations
- basic geometric problems
- decimals—comparing, changing to fractions, multiplying by whole numbers, dividing, rounding off

Arithmetic Teaching Aids



Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

104582 \$18.10

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards *199 Cards*

151475 \$44.35

For systematic review—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the textbooks. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$27.30

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$27.30

Division Flashcards

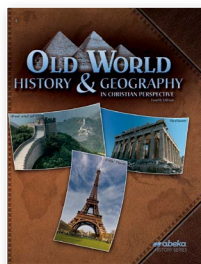
137731 \$27.30



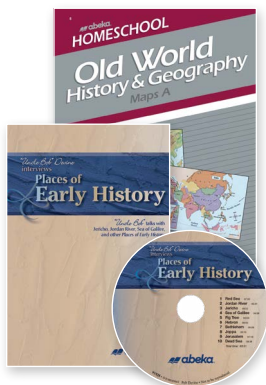
Individual Products

History/Geography

THIRD EDITION

**Old World History and Geography****135275 \$40.45****158933 \$20.55** *Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans***158194 \$21.05** *Old World History and Geography Answer Key***135313 \$10.55** *Student Test Book Bound***322016 \$10.55** *Student Test Book Unbound***135321 \$18.45** *Test Key***135348 \$10.55** *Student Quiz Book Bound***322024 \$10.55** *Student Quiz Book Unbound*

History/Geography Teaching Aids

**Homeschool Old World History and Geography Maps A** 15 maps**160881 \$18.10** (8½" x 11")

Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

**135356 \$18.45** *Quiz Key***135291 \$9.85** *Student Maps and Activities Book***135305 \$13.80** *Maps/Activities Key*

Presents the peoples, lands, and cultures of the world in Christian perspective. Contains a world atlas of physical, political, and pictorial maps and map studies for geography skills practice. Missionaries are profiled with the country in which they served. Studies the Eastern Hemisphere from the Middle East, where history began, through Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica.

Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 59 cards**98353 \$40.25**

Show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc.

Places of Early History with Uncle Bob**91928 \$23.20**

CD of 10 stories brings alive Bible geography.

Nation Notebook**134899 \$15.35** *Bound***327417 \$15.35** *Unbound*

Guided research on any country or territory in the world. Helps children improve research, library, and map-reading skills. (optional)

Canadian Province Notebook**108758 \$15.35** *Bound***327425 \$15.35** *Unbound*

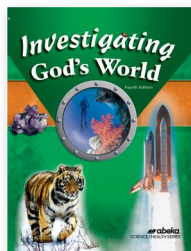
Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 5th grade on page 128.

Science/Health

FOURTH EDITION

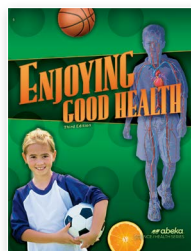
**Investigating God's World** (27 weeks)**135151 \$37.90****158925 \$20.55** *Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans***157929 \$19.75** *Investigating God's World Answer Key***135186 \$10.55** *Student Test Book Bound***321974 \$10.55** *Student Test Book Unbound***135194 \$18.45** *Test Key***135208 \$10.55** *Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Bound***321982 \$10.55** *Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Unbound***135216 \$18.45** *Quiz/Worksheet Key*

This text shows God's plan as it is revealed in His orderly creation.

Students learn about:

- plants, animals
- minerals
- matter, energy, light
- weather
- vertebrates
- scientists and naturalists who believed the Bible

THIRD EDITION

**Enjoying Good Health** (8 weeks)**135224 \$24.10****158925 \$20.55** *Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans***158186 \$12.55** *Enjoying Good Health Answer Key***135259 \$10.55** *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound***322008 \$10.55** *Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound***135267 \$18.45** *Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Studies include:

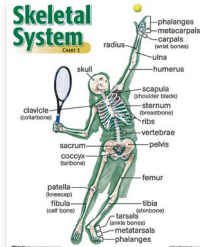
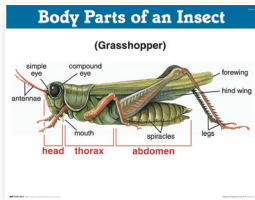
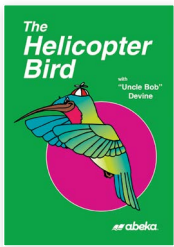
- muscular, respiratory, digestive, and circulatory systems
- nutrition—a healthy diet
- developing a right relationship with God, family, and friends

See *Investigating God's World* for Homeschool Curriculum.



Individual Products

Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science 4–6 Teaching Charts 18 charts
108928 \$18.10

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

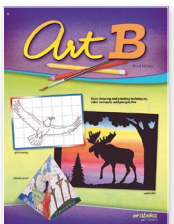
Homeschool Health 4–6 Teaching Charts 11 charts
108936 \$15.45

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and the systems of the body.

The Helicopter Bird Uncle Bob Science CD
91960 \$23.20

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art B 37 projects

114235 \$21.55 Bound

321915 \$21.55 Unbound

New concepts and projects include light and dark values, one-point perspective, symmetry, art appreciation, and three-dimensional projects in a variety of media.

Music

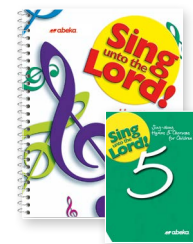


Songs We Enjoy 5

93068 \$17.50 Book

90344 \$38.60 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book K–6

89621 \$38.60 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K–6.



Grade 5 Bible Stories

Bible stories are 8½" x 11" unless otherwise noted.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures
198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures
246476 \$10.80

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures
246484 \$10.80

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures
246492 \$10.80

Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures
246506 \$10.80

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures
359416 \$10.80

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures
246549 \$10.80

Life of Moses Series
3 series of lessons

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures
246557 \$10.80

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures
246565 \$10.80

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures
246573 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures
359467 \$10.80

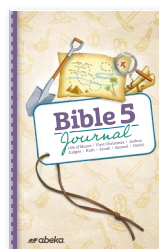
Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures
246581 \$10.80

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures
246603 \$10.80

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures
246611 \$10.80

David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures
14141 \$31.90 (12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards)

Life of David Series



Bible 5 Journal
378534 \$16.45

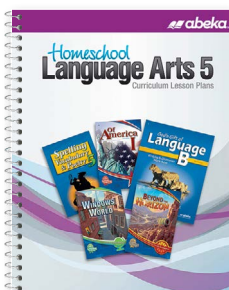
This journal encourages children to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to develop a habit of daily Bible reading and personal time with God. Correlates with Grade 5 Bible Kit.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

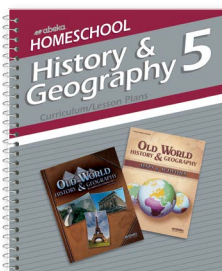


Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

402915 \$47.70

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with God's Gift of Language B; Penmanship Mastery II; Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5; and the Abeka reading program.

History/Geography

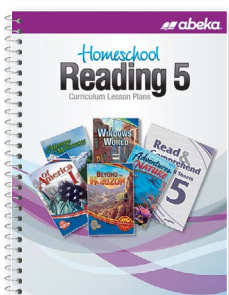


Homeschool History and Geography 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158933 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Old World History and Geography.

Reading



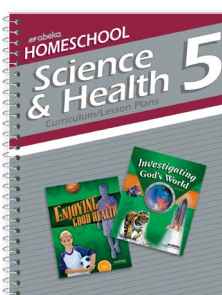
Homeschool Reading 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

402141 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Reading 5.

Note: The Curriculum Lesson Plans in this item are included in 402915 Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Science/Health

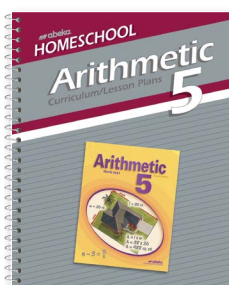


Homeschool Science and Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158925 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Investigating God's World and Enjoying Good Health.

Arithmetic

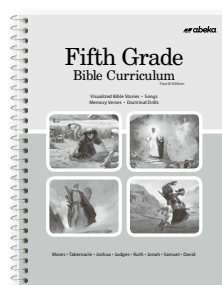


Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158917 \$40.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 5.

Bible



Fifth Grade Bible Curriculum

135372 \$18.75

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

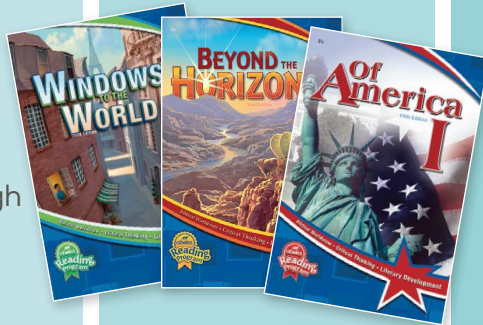
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Demonstrate broad content exposure through reading



Write a paper based on library research

Improve reading comprehension and speed



Aa Bb Cc

Dd Ee Ff

Refine ability to write cursive



Learn basic geography of the Eastern Hemisphere

Be exposed to the history of the Eastern Hemisphere

Boost their vocabulary across various categories

Diagram all eight parts of speech

Understand and identify parts of the human circulatory system

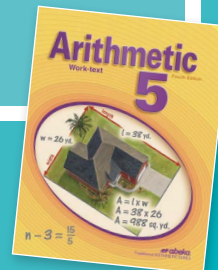


Grasp and recognize elements of our bodies' digestive system

Use factoring in solving arithmetic problems

Apply estimation skills

Round whole numbers and mixed numbers, money, and decimal numbers with ease



Add, subtract, multiply, and divide numbers with decimals and fractions

Correctly use both English and metric measures

Solve algebraic equations

Identify basic geometric shapes



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Sixth graders are a study in contradictions. Mature one moment and immature the next. Excited, but also overly anxious. Bundles of energy, yet he can seem lazy and tire easily. That's the exciting roller coaster families experience during these years. What makes it

a special time is your child's increased capacity for abstract thinking, deductive reasoning, and differentiating between fact and opinion. So take heart. As the elementary years draw to a close, sixth grade is the springboard for middle school and beyond.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 132–133

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

“ Thank you for making this available to us as Riley absolutely loves this program and is learning so much! Math has always been a challenge for him and I love that he is improving so much!

—Marva S.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 134–135

Video-Subject Kits

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 136–137

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 138–141

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 142–146

**Individual
Products**

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 131

Meet Your Teachers



Mrs. Tupua - Language Arts & Bible

Mrs. Barbie Tupua's class is consistently prepared for new material and is ready to achieve to the best of their ability. When she's not teaching, she enjoys scrapbooking and cooking for her family.

Reading-Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Miss Moses - Reading

Miss Amy Moses loves interacting with her students and teaching them about academics and character. For fun, she enjoys baking, walking, reading, and hanging out with her dog Ginger to relax.

Begin dates starting August 7



Mr. Howe - Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material. In addition to his vital role in ABA, Mr. Howe often participates in committees that serve local citizens.



Miss Lewis

- History/Geography & Science/Health

Miss Melissa Lewis earned a bachelor's degree in elementary education with the goal of making a difference in students' lives. Even during the summers, she invests in young lives as a summer camp counselor.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Mr. Howe, Miss Lewis, Miss Moses, and Mrs. Tupua will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

380997



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 6)

\$935.00-\$1,082.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase -streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 6)

\$1,271.00-\$1,418.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Greatness, and Creative Writing)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains all Video contents, plus:

READING* REVISED

- 402427** Mountain Pathways
402451 Voyage of Discovery
402486 Of America II
403725 Billy Sunday
377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
407704 Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 157244** Language C
164178 Language C Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295** Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6

ARITHMETIC

- 157368** Arithmetic 6
167398 Arithmetic 6 Answer Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 157538** New World History and Geography
168041 New World History and Geography Answer Key
157554 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
157562 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
157643 Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

SCIENCE

- 157406** Observing God's World
168025 Observing God's World Answer Key

HEALTH

- 157473** Choosing Good Health
168033 Choosing Good Health Answer Key

ART

- 157686** Art C

*Reading 6 item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/2023. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com **133**



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 6

Video Instruction

370614 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

370681 \$605.00



*Reading 6 item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/2023. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.

Arithmetic 6

Video Instruction

366455 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

366536 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Greatness, and Creative Writing)



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING* REVISED

- 402427** Mountain Pathways
- 402451** Voyage of Discovery
- 402486** Of America II
- 403725** Billy Sunday
- 377147** Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
- 407704** Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 157244** Language C
- 164178** Language C Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295** Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157368** Arithmetic 6
- 167398** Arithmetic 6 Answer Key



Video-Subject Kits

History/Geography 6

Video Instruction

372943 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372951 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157538** New World History and Geography
- 168041** New World History and Geography Answer Key
- 157554** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 157562** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
- 157643** Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

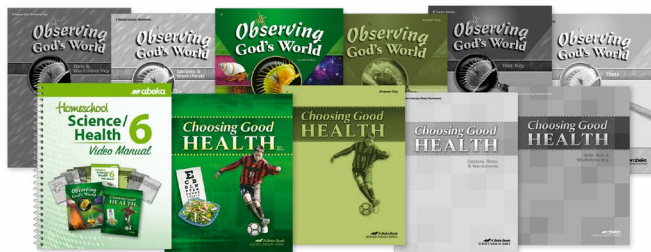
Science/Health 6

Video Instruction

372501 \$407.00

Video & Books Instruction

372528 \$463.00



Video Instruction Includes:

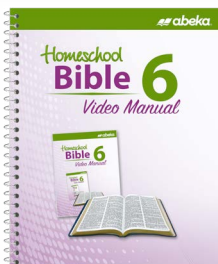
- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157406** Observing God's World
- 168025** Observing God's World Answer Key
- 157473** Choosing Good Health
- 168033** Choosing Good Health Answer Key



Bible 6

Video Instruction

366633 \$100.00

Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual



LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Presenting history as the story of what man has done with the time God has given him allows the student to see God's hand of provision and mercy in coordination with man's choices as the Western Hemisphere's nations develop.





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$384.60

Retail \$427.30

Child Kit (Gr. 6)

411434 Bound

411442 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- New World History and Geography

- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

OPTIONAL

157686	Art C	\$21.55
403725	Billy Sunday	\$19.85
377147	Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon	\$19.85



SAVE
10%

\$413.80

Retail \$459.75

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

407755

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**.

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 6 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$777.60
Retail \$864.00

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 6)
407763

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

1849X	Oral Language Exercises 4-6*	\$22.40
75558	Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*	\$15.45
157309	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$24.50

ARITHMETIC

151475	Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards*	\$44.35
104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$18.10
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$27.30

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

157678	Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8	\$30.20
157651	Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards	\$50.40

SCIENCE/HEALTH

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$18.10
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$15.45

MUSIC

164305	Songs We Enjoy 6	\$17.50
164313	Songs We Enjoy 6 CD (2/set)	\$38.60

*Most recommended: extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 139.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 6)

REVISED **415146** \$199.95 Retail \$210.45 Bound
REVISED **415154** \$199.95 Retail \$210.45 Unbound

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing

OPTIONAL

403725 Billy Sunday (for book report) \$19.85
377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon \$19.85

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

REVISED **415189** \$137.55 Retail \$144.75

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 6 Test Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

1849X	Oral Language Exercises 4–6*	\$22.40
75558	Homeschool Language 4–6 Charts*	\$15.45
157309	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$24.50

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

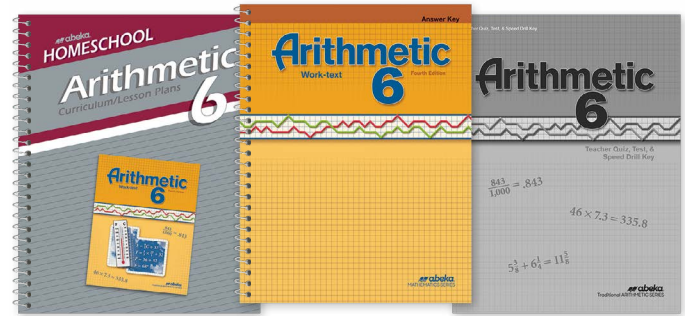
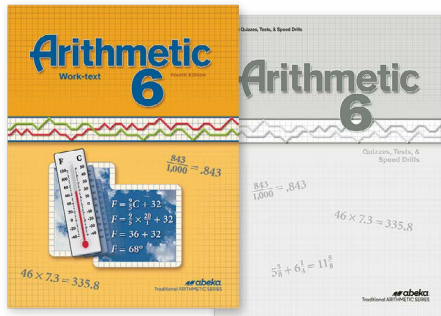


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309567 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Bound
407852 \$38.65 Retail \$40.65 Unbound

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314358 \$91.60 Retail \$96.40

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151475	Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards*	\$44.35
104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3–8 Charts*	\$18.10
151408	Addition Flashcards K5–6	\$27.30
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1–6	\$27.30
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2–6	\$27.30
137731	Division Flashcards 2–6	\$27.30

*Most recommended: extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Grade 6 Bible Kit

379247 \$532.30

Includes all necessary illustrated lessons on 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards for the year, songbook, CD, sword drill book, and daily Curriculum Lesson Plans.

- Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Cards
- First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Cards
- First Christmas Flash-a-Cards
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Cards
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Cards
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Cards
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Cards
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Cards
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Cards
- Elijah Flash-a-Cards
- Elisha Flash-a-Cards
- Daniel Flash-a-Cards
- Esther Flash-a-Cards
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Cards
- Sing unto the Lord Songbook
- Grade 6 Sing unto the Lord CD
- Sword Drills Booklet

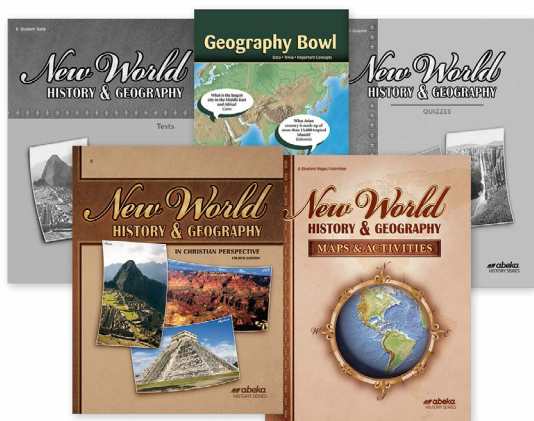


Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309583 \$78.45 Retail \$82.55 Bound
370452 \$78.45 Retail \$82.55 Unbound

- New World History and Geography
- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314439 \$104.90 Retail \$110.40

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

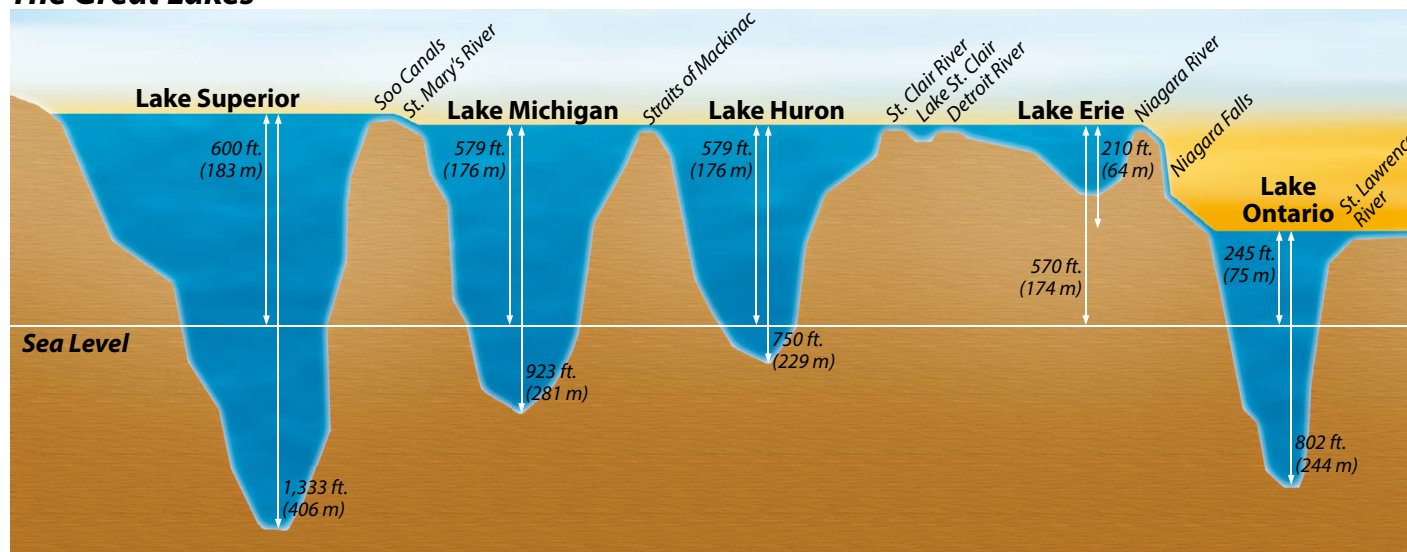
ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

- | | | |
|--------|--|---------|
| 157678 | Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8 | \$30.20 |
| 157651 | Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards | \$50.40 |

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

The Great Lakes



Art from New World History and Geography



Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309575 \$89.00 Retail \$93.65 Bound
370401 \$89.00 Retail \$93.65 Unbound

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314382 \$102.80 Retail \$108.20

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$18.10
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$15.45

*Most recommended: extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Video Instruction



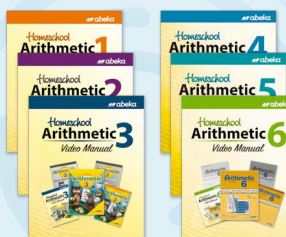
You've got options for how your K4 to 6th grade children get their lessons with Abeka Academy homeschool single subject video instruction. This means you can lead the lessons yourself for some subjects and let our master teachers lead the video lessons of your choice from the subjects below.



Language Arts 1-6



Arithmetic 1-6



Bible K4-6



History 3-6



Science/Health 3-6



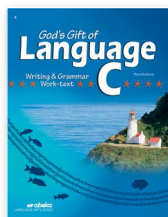


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

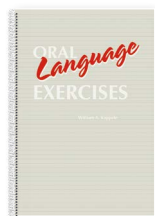
THIRD EDITION



God's Gift of Language C

- 157244** \$29.35
407712 \$47.70 *Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
164178 \$36.15 *Answer Key*
157279 \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound*
322059 \$10.55 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound*
157287 \$18.45 *Quiz/Test Key*
75558 \$15.45 *Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*

Gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics. Explains and demonstrates the writing process. Features cumulative reviews and The Student Writer's Handbook.

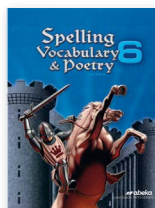


Oral Language Exercises

- 1,750 sentences
1849X \$22.40
 Gives practice in correctly speaking English. Sharpens auditory perception with oral communication skills. Includes reviews and checkpoint tests.

Spelling

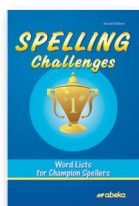
SIXTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6

- 157295** \$16.20
157309 \$24.50 *Teacher Edition*
157325 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Bound*
322067 \$10.55 *Student Test Book Unbound*
157333 \$18.45 *Test Key*

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Presents spelling and vocabulary words by various prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Includes a collection of poetry for memorization.

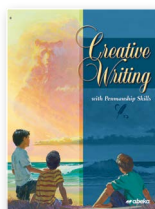


Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (4-6)

- 61166** \$15.25 (optional)
 For spelling bees and contests; includes definitions, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Creative Writing/Penmanship

FOURTH EDITION



Creative Writing

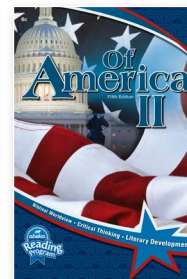
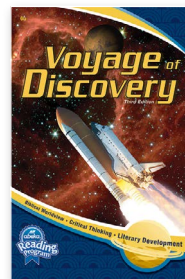
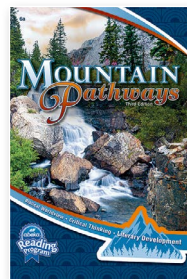
- 157341** \$19.10
 Includes exercises in sentence improvement and class creative writing assignments in penmanship, grammar, and composition. Focuses on observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing. First-semester penmanship tests included.

Optional Support Materials

- 94889** \$30.20 *Cursive Writing Wall Cards*

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops reading and comprehension skills with well-written stories and poems. Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.



- REVISED** **Mountain Pathways** THIRD EDITION
402427 \$29.35

- REVISED** **Voyage of Discovery** THIRD EDITION
402451 \$29.35

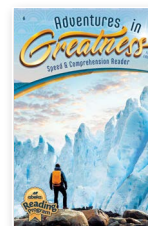
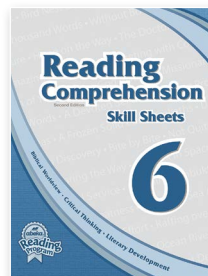
A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

- REVISED** **Of America II** FIFTH EDITION
402486 \$29.35

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

- REVISED** **Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities**
407704 \$24.00

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.



SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

- REVISED** **Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets**
 SECOND EDITION

- 402842** \$15.10 *Bound*
402869 \$15.10 *Unbound*

Forty-two timed reading exercises with comprehension quizzes based on stated facts, implications, and general reasoning.

- REVISED** **Adventures in Greatness** FIFTH EDITION
402834 \$21.55

Includes stories of how great men, books, and ideas got their start. Includes quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.



Individual Products

Novels/Biographies



REVISED Billy Sunday 403725 \$19.85

The story of the great evangelist is brought to life.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon 377147 \$19.85

When a hot air balloon ride goes wrong, siblings Jenny and Cole must overcome their differences and land the balloon safely.

Titus: Comrade of the Cross 82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.

Mary of Plymouth by James Otis 75159 \$19.85

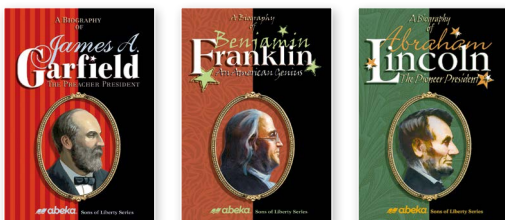
Shows the daily lifestyle of American colony settlers through the adventures of a family who helped found Plymouth.

Stephen of Philadelphia by James Otis 76368 \$19.85

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania with other Quakers.

Martha of California by James Otis 69213 \$19.85

Gives a firsthand look at westward expansion as Martha and her family journey in a wagon train to California.



James A. Garfield Sons of Liberty Series 71242 \$19.85

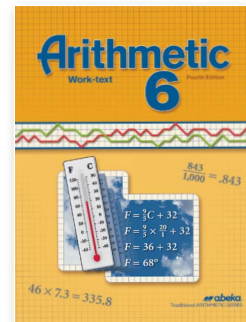
Benjamin Franklin Sons of Liberty Series 68896 \$19.85

Abraham Lincoln Sons of Liberty Series 68268 \$19.85

These biographies carry the themes of honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, and faith.

Arithmetic

FOURTH EDITION



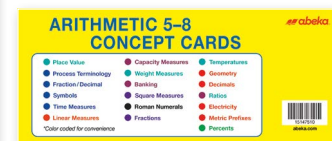
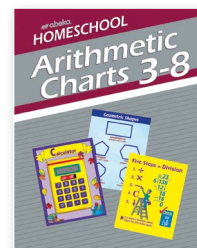
Arithmetic 6
157368 \$30.10
167991 \$40.90 Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
167398 \$37.05 Answer Key
157384 \$10.55 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound
322083 \$10.55 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
157392 \$18.45 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Builds a foundation for learning more abstract concepts and teaches how to apply mathematical concepts to real-life situations. The lessons are reinforced by classwork and seatwork practice and daily cumulative review. A complete testing program continually evaluates progress. In addition to thorough review of concepts learned, emphasis is given to:

- story problems
- proportions
- percents
- prime factoring
- measurement
- algebraic equations
- basic geometry
- beginning banking
- fractions/decimals

Includes Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids



Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts 104582 \$18.10

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards 199 Cards 151475 \$44.35

For systematic review—includes: arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the textbooks. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Addition Flashcards 151408 \$27.30

Subtraction Flashcards 151416 \$27.30

Multiplication Flashcards 137332 \$27.30

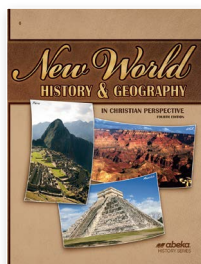
Division Flashcards 137731 \$27.30



Individual Products

History/Geography

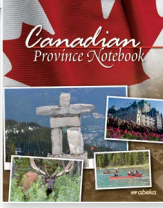
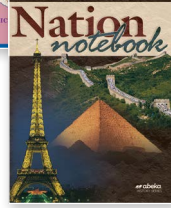
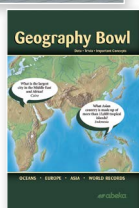
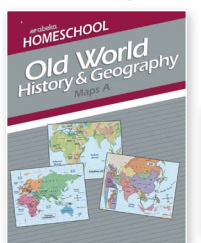
FOURTH EDITION



New World History and Geography

- 157538 \$40.45**
168017 \$20.55 Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
168041 \$21.05 New World History and Geography Answer Key
157589 \$10.55 Student Test Book Bound
322911 \$10.55 Student Test Book Unbound
157597 \$18.45 Test Key

History/Geography Teaching Aids

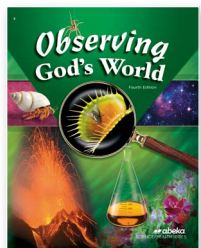


Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B 14 maps

168068 \$18.10 (8½" x 11")
 Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one, side, unlabeled on the other.

Science/Health

FOURTH EDITION



Observing God's World (25 weeks)

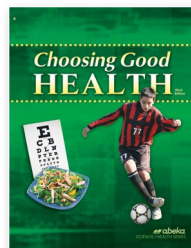
- 157406 \$37.90**
168009 \$20.55 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
168025 \$19.75 Observing God's World Answer Key
157422 \$10.55 Student Test Book Bound
322873 \$10.55 Student Test Book Unbound
157449 \$18.45 Test Key
157457 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Bound

322881 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Unbound
157465 \$18.45 Quiz/Worksheet Key

Written from an academic yet distinctively Christian perspective, this text shows God's plan as it is revealed in His orderly creation. It provides a solid foundation in science based on biblical principles. Explores such topics as:

- invertebrates
- plants
- forces of the earth
- matter, universe, and space travel

THIRD EDITION



Choosing Good Health (9 weeks)

- 157473 \$24.10**
168009 \$20.55 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
168033 \$12.55 Choosing Good Health Answer Key
157503 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound
322903 \$10.55 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound
157511 \$18.45 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

This Christian approach to good health focuses on sports and overall fitness and teaches basic human anatomy and physiology and important health principles. Studies include:

- the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems
- major health issues
- personal responsibility for safe behavior
- emergencies
- first-aid

See *Observing God's World for Homeschool Curriculum*.

- 157619 \$10.55** Student Quiz Book Bound
322938 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book Unbound
157627 \$18.45 Quiz Key
157554 \$9.85 Student Maps and Activities Book
157562 \$13.80 Maps/Activities Key

Contains a world atlas of physical, political, and pictorial maps and map studies for geography skills practice. Missionaries are profiled with the country in which they served. Covers the people, places, and events of North and South American history, from the Tower of Babel through the twentieth century. Includes a chapter on Canada.

Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards 100 cards

157651 \$50.40 (9" x 12")
 Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other.

Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 30 cards

157678 \$30.20 (9" x 12")
 Show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc.

Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

157643 \$11.15
 Includes rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Parent needs a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for team warm-ups.

Nation Notebook

134899 \$15.35 Bound
327417 \$15.35 Unbound
 Guided research on any country or territory in the world. Helps children improve research, library, and map-reading skills. (optional)

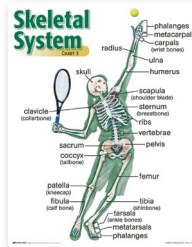
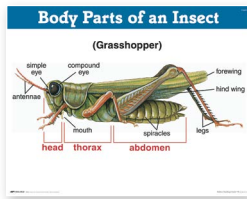
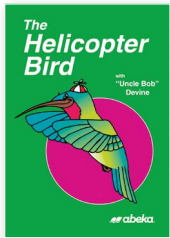
Canadian Province Notebook

108758 \$15.35 Bound
327425 \$15.35 Unbound
 Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.



Individual Products

Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science 4–6 Teaching Charts 18 charts 108928 \$18.10

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

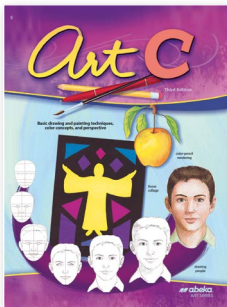
Homeschool Health 4–6 Teaching Charts 11 charts 108936 \$15.45

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and the systems of the body.

The Helicopter Bird Uncle Bob Science CD 91960 \$23.20

Art

THIRD EDITION



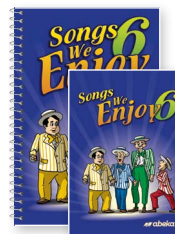
Art C 38 projects

157686 \$21.55 Bound

322946 \$21.55 Unbound

Introduces two-point perspective and composition. Students use colored pencils, watercolor paints, markers, and mixed media for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Works of accomplished artists are studied.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 6

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.

164305 \$17.50 Book

164313 \$38.60 Grade 6 CD (2/set)



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$22.90 Book K–6

89648 \$38.60 Grade 6 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K–6.

Grade 6 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

198218 \$10.80

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

First Christmas and

First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$10.80

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$10.80

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$10.80

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$10.80

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$10.80

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

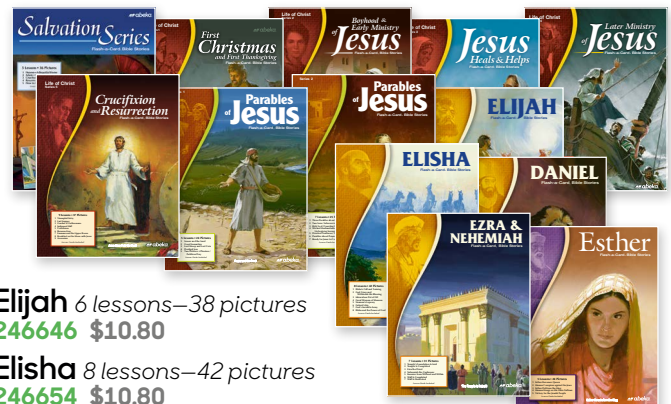
246697 \$10.80

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

246719 \$10.80

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

246646 \$10.80

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

246654 \$10.80

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

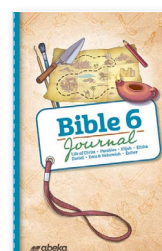
246727 \$10.80

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

246689 \$10.80

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

246662 \$10.80



Bible 6 Journal

401951 \$16.45

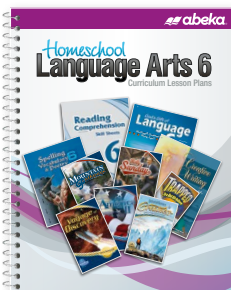
This journal encourages children to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to develop a habit of daily Bible reading and personal time with God. Correlates with Grade 6 Bible Kit.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

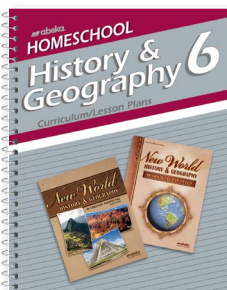
Language Arts



Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans 407712 \$47.70

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with God's Gift of Language C; Creative Writing; Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6; and the Abeka reading program.

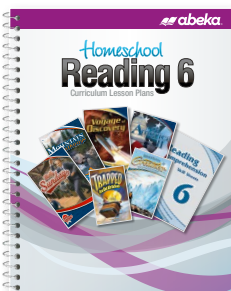
History/Geography



Homeschool History and Geography 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans 168017 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with New World History and Geography.

Reading



Homeschool Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans 411566 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Reading 6.

Note: The Curriculum Lesson Plans in this item are included in 407712 Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans.

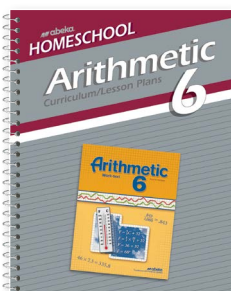
Science/Health



Homeschool Science and Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans 168009 \$20.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Observing God's World and Choosing Good Health.

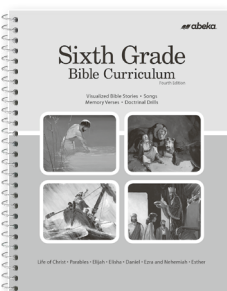
Arithmetic



Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans 167991 \$40.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 6.

Bible



Sixth Grade Bible Curriculum 157694 \$18.75

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:



Develop speed-reading skills

Grow vocabulary with an understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and root words

Grasp ratios and proportions

Write, write, and write some more, including poetry, journaling, book reports, and a research paper



Grasp and explain percentages and how they work

Improve penmanship through creative writing exercises

Learn and solidify knowledge of punctuation and capitalization rules

Recognize and diagram all eight parts of speech



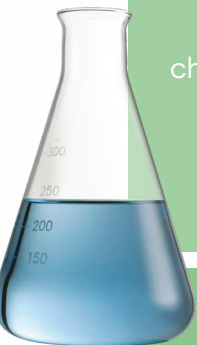
Be exposed to the history of the Western Hemisphere

Learn basic geography of the Western Hemisphere



Increase their knowledge of the plant and animal world

Begin to understand earth from an astronomical standpoint



Be exposed to basic concepts in chemistry, including atoms, elements, and compounds

Enhance his knowledge of bodily systems, including the endocrine, respiratory, muscular, and skeletal systems



Develop problem-solving strategies for story problems

Add, subtract, and multiply measures

Understand and calculate the perimeter, area, and circumference of shapes



For a detailed
SCOPE & SEQUENCE
visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence

**THE FUTURE
LOOKS BRIGHT.
AND SOUNDS
EVEN BETTER.**



A LIFESAVER FOR US

We are two full-time working parents doing parent-led curriculum with two children. The lesson plan is awesomely thought out and has made our lives so much easier!

WENDY K.



SMART CHOICE

I am so grateful for the opportunity to share the word of God through my son's school lessons every day. Abeka even let me set up payments, which is so helpful.

BETHANY B.



AWESOME

I love the Abeka program. Beautiful and organized texts and amazing video lectures as well. The teachers are outstanding.

MELISSA R.



**AMAZING
PHONICS PROGRAM**

My son's reading has taken off. The phonics program helps him truly understand how to break apart words and improve his reading skills.

ALISON M.



**ALWAYS EAGER
TO HELP**

Our family is grateful for Abeka's team! You have come alongside us for the past 12 years of our homeschooling journey! You are so supportive and helpful!

CLINTON K.



FANTASTIC

I truly enjoy the constant review of previously learned material. This avoids the "I don't remember doing this" when it comes to test time.

NINA G.



Middle & High School



PLACED TOP 3 IN

- Online Homeschool Academy
- Middle School Language Arts
- High School Language Arts
- High School Spelling & Vocabulary
- Health & Wellness

—your—
CHILD IS
CHANGING

CONCRETE THOUGHT



ABSTRACT THOUGHT

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS



LONG-TERM GOAL SETTING

BLACK-AND-WHITE THINKING



INDUCTIVE REASONING

DEPENDENCE



INDEPENDENCE

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

151 Middle School Course Guide

180 Grade 9

152 Grade 7

190 Grade 10

162 Grade 8

200 Grade 11

172 Middle School Individual Products

210 Grade 12

176 High School Plan of Study

220 High School Individual Products

With elementary school behind you and the prospect of growing up before you, the next few years will fly by. Abeka is here to help you make the most of this time.

Decisions, Decisions, Decisions

Over the next several years, you and your student will face more and more decisions. Some will be about their long-term future. But not every choice concerns college and career paths. In high school, you'll have to decide about electives.

There's also the issue of how you'll document your student's educational accomplishments. Be sure to do your research, as the requirements vary from state to state. These are just the start of your decisions.

What We've Learned About How Teens Learn

Any family with a teenager can experience conflict. Ironically, such difficulties occur as our children become more like us. Abeka understands which academic disciplines are foundational to their future. So as they move toward independence, our coursework provides them with opportunities to demonstrate their ability to set goals, plan their time, and succeed more independently.

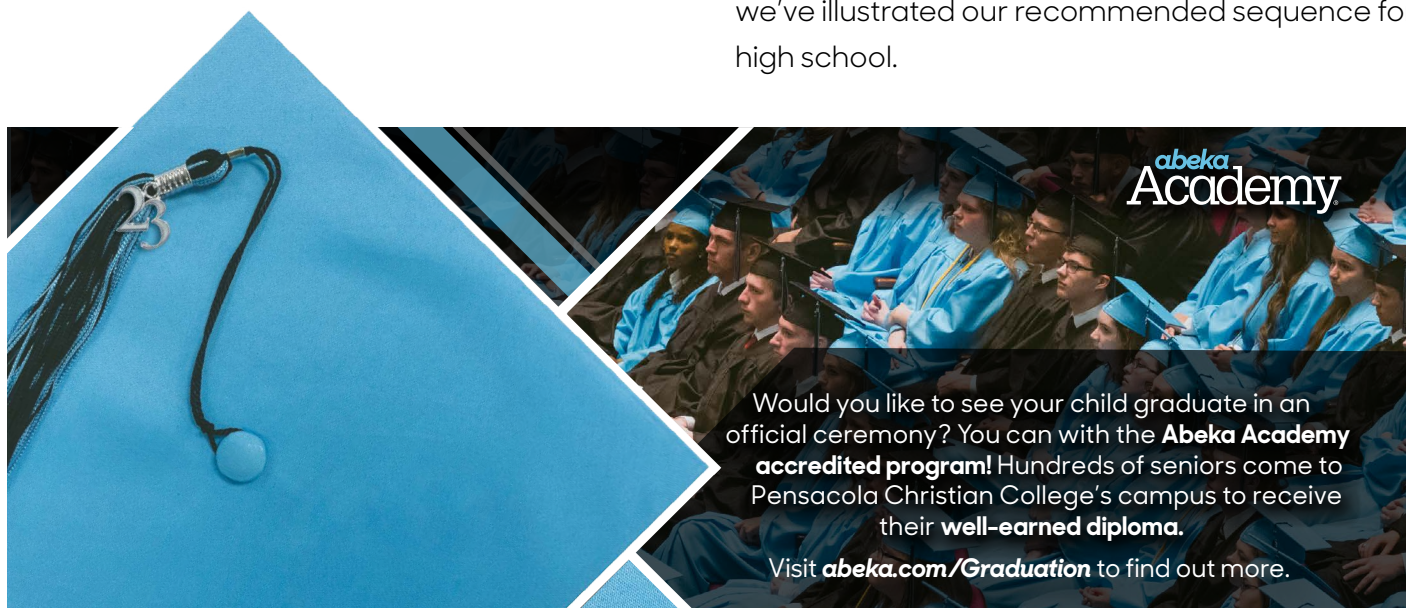
Doing What's Best For Your Student

We partner with parents as they educate their children. That's why we designed a recommended sequence of study to help students learn better. Based on over 40 years of real-life experience, our unique approach reinforces learning by coordinating content across subjects. For example, the literature focus for a tenth grader complements the focus of his history and geography studies. Best of all, we make it easy to order by bundling items together in kits.

However, we respect a parent's desire to have the final say in their student's education. So while we can only guarantee maximum effectiveness when you follow our recommended sequence, we want you to do what's right for your family. That's why we've included some helpful tools in this catalog.

On the next page, you'll see the courses your middle schooler should take and which year. But you'll also have the option of deciding on a different sequence for many of those classes.

The same goes for high school. On pp. 176-177, we've illustrated our recommended sequence for high school.



Would you like to see your child graduate in an official ceremony? You can with the **Abeka Academy accredited program**! Hundreds of seniors come to Pensacola Christian College's campus to receive their **well-earned diploma**.

Visit abeka.com/Graduation to find out more.

MIDDLE SCHOOL COURSE GUIDE

As your student's learning kicks into high gear, he'll have a lot of coursework to cover in preparation for high school.

Below is a worksheet that can help you plan for middle school. The top two rows contain the courses and sequence we highly recommend for middle schoolers. Use the bottom row as a worksheet if you choose to customize your child's sequence and course selection for middle school.

SEVENTH GRADE

Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy

ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition I
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
Of People (Literature)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

Intermediate Mathematics

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

History of the World
World Atlas and Geography Studies

SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science: Order & Design

BIBLE

Exodus
Life of Christ

EIGHTH GRADE

Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy

ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition II
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
Of Places (Literature)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

Pre-Algebra*

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

America: Land I Love (US History)
Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

SCIENCE

Science: Earth & Space

BIBLE

Book of Acts
Joshua and Judges

*Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)

Middle School

CUSTOM WORKSHEET

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 7 Grammar & Composition I
- 7 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 7 Of People (Literature)
- 8 Grammar & Composition II
- 8 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 8 Of Places (Literature)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

- ____ Intermediate Mathematics
- ____ Pre-Algebra
- ____ Algebra 1

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- ____ History of the World
- ____ America: Land I Love

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- ____ Science: Order & Design (Includes Health)
- ____ Science: Earth & Space

BIBLE (One-Semester Courses)

- ____ Exodus
- ____ Life of Christ
- ____ Book of Acts
- ____ Joshua and Judges



With elementary school finished and high school just around the corner, you can be sure your child gets a good start to his secondary education by remembering a few things.

Pre-Teen Life

Middle schoolers are pulled in different directions. Peer pressure means their group is challenging the standards, at church and elsewhere. Despite

this group dynamic, they can feel isolated and alone. More than ever, your child needs parents who'll be loving, firm, and consistent.

Make the Most of This Year

You should take advantage of your student's increasing self-reliance and enthusiasm. Seventh graders tend to be more interested in current events and can approach long-term projects with great energy. Foster this enthusiasm to create a good learning and work ethic for middle school, high school, and beyond.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 154–155

Full-Grade Video
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy®

“ Thank you for this wonderful curriculum which enables us to provide our children with a solid Christian education.

—Kelly H



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 156–157

Single-Subject Video Courses

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 158–159

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 160–161

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 172–175

Individual Products

- BOOKS
- SUPPORT MATERIALS
- VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 153

Meet Your Teachers



Mr. Smith - World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Miss de Lima - Life Science

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Miss Barnhart - Intermediate Math

Video students will see Miss Esther Barnhart's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Miss Barnhart enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.



Mr. Crockett - Bible

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381004



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 7)

\$1,069.00-\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 7)

\$1,541.00-\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:

ENGLISH 7—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 245895** Grammar and Composition I
245909 Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
245933 Of People
306053 Of People Literature Answer Key
246018 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
246026 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

MATHEMATICS

- 294012** Intermediate Mathematics
294047 Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 183202** History of the World
241555 History of the World Answer Key
183288 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere
183296 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key

SCIENCE

- 246077** Science: Order and Design (includes Health)
318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key
246131 Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM project resources
246158 Science: Order and Design Activity Key

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

**OPTIONAL****109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$24.30

abeka
Academy**Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!**See individual products
on pages 172–175.**FREE SHIPPING**
On orders over \$50Order online at **abeka.com** **155**



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

English 7–Language Arts

325627

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 245895** Grammar and Composition I
- 245909** Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- 245933** Of People
- 306053** Of People Answer Key
- 246018** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 246026** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

Intermediate Mathematics

319309

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 294012** Intermediate Mathematics
- 294047** Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172–175.

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Single-Subject Video Courses

World History 7

319287

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 183202** History of the World
- 241555** History of the World Answer Key
- 183288** World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere
- 183296** World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

Life Science

325643

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 246077** Science: Order and Design
- 318833** Science: Order and Design Answer Key
- 246131** Science: Order and Design Activity Book
- 246158** Science: Order and Design Activity Key

Bible 7

319252

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 7)

373257 \$363.45

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM project resources



Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

373265 \$701.70

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drills C

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

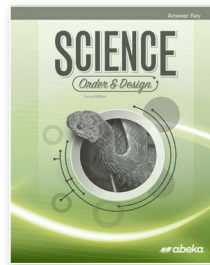
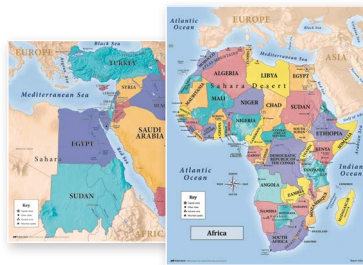
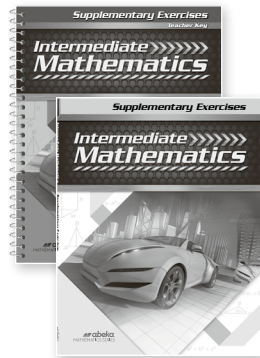
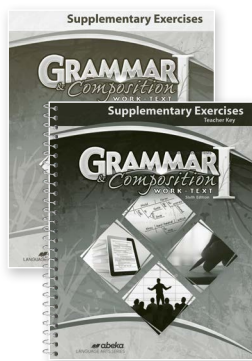
- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 307564** Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises \$15.10
- 307572** Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$20.00

MATHEMATICS

- 365467** Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises \$21.55
- 365475** Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$28.55

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 183318** World History Maps (10/set—17½" x 22½") \$36.75
- 183334** Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$40.25

SCIENCE

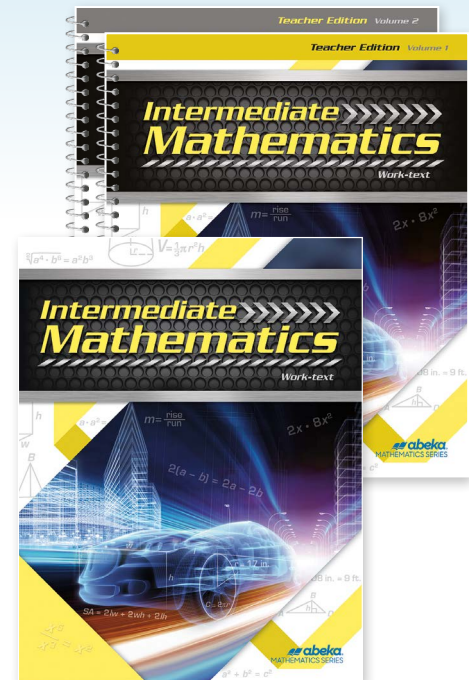
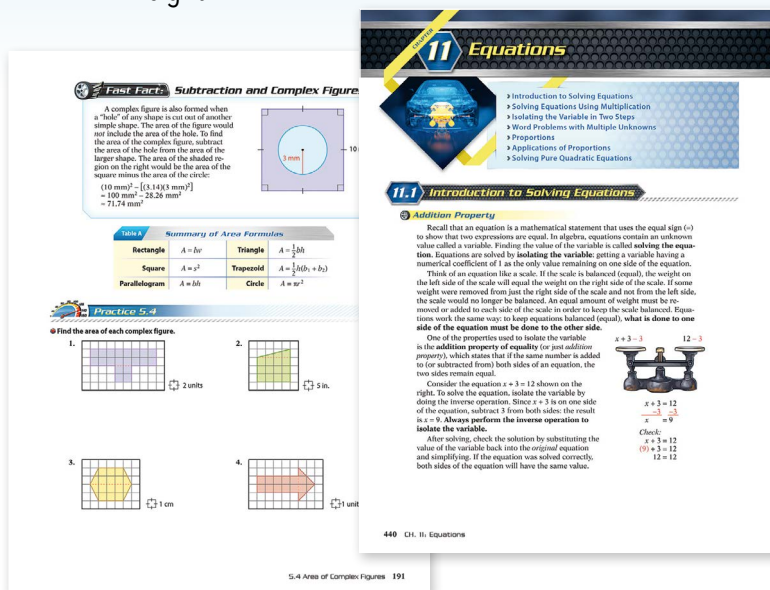
- 318833** Science: Order and Design Answer Key \$22.45

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS

Understanding that each student learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allows you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your student while keeping the end goal in sight.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 7)



Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 7)

408379 \$133.65

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz/Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

407941 \$224.30

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

307564 Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises \$15.10

307572 Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$20.00

Mathematics (Gr. 7)

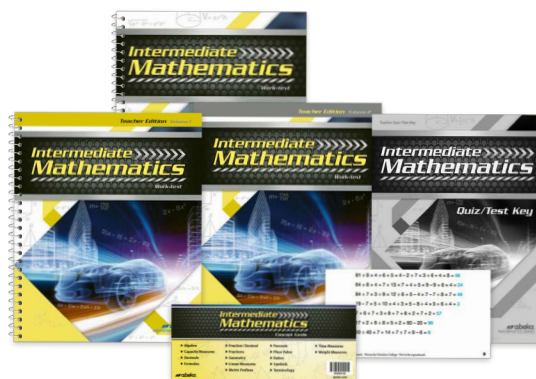


Intermediate Mathematics Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375748 \$58.35

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Intermediate Mathematics Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375799 \$215.10

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drill C

ADD-ONS

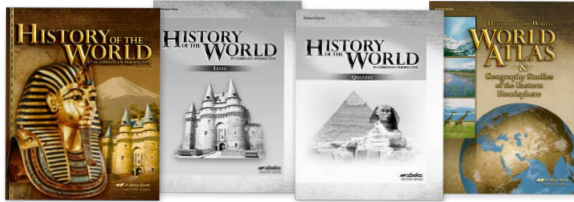
365467 Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises \$21.55

365475 Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$28.55



Single-Subject Book Kits

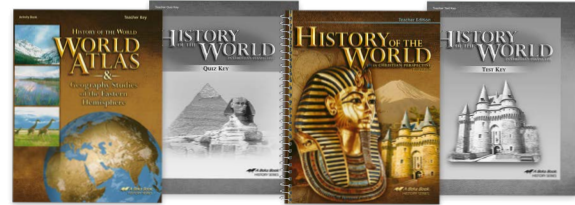
History/Geography (Gr. 7)



World History 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375764 \$85.50

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere



World History 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375829 \$132.95

- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|---|---------|
| 183318 | World History Maps (10/set – 17 ½" x 22 ½") | \$36.75 |
| 183334 | Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards | \$40.25 |

Science/Health (Gr. 7)



Life Science 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375756 \$85.95

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM resources



Life Science 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375802 \$129.35

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 318833 | Science: Order and Design Answer Key | \$22.45 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



This is an exciting time for your eighth grader. Everything is changing for him as he moves ever closer to being grown up.

What to Expect from Your Eighth Grade Student

During this time of rapid growth, you'll get to witness the development of your eighth grader's abstract reasoning skills. The same goes for his ability to grasp more complex concepts. As his problem-solving skills grow, you'll no

longer need to "hold his hand" through difficult learning milestones. With a little time and encouragement, he'll be able to learn more and more on his own.

Questions and Answers

Don't be surprised if your student begins to question or challenge answers. This normal part of his intellectual growth affords you the opportunity to interact with him on a deeper level and demonstrate the solid reasoning behind what you believe and teach.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 164–165

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

“ This will be our 15th year home-schooling and using Abeka. We’ve had great results, two high school graduates. One of them graduated from college with a bachelor’s in Chemistry. The other is a sophomore in college, studying to be an RN! Two at home, 8th grade and 3rd grade. We love Abeka and its results!

—Yvonne E.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 166–167

**Single-Subject
Video Courses**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 168–169

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 170–171

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 172–175

**Individual
Products**

• BOOKS
• SUPPORT MATERIALS
• VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 163

Meet Your Teachers



Mrs. Baker - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager not only to have her students learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives. She enjoys traveling with her family and has spent some summers working in a camp ministry.



Miss de Lima

- Science: Earth and Space

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.



Miss Burns - U.S. History

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching. *Begin dates starting August 8*



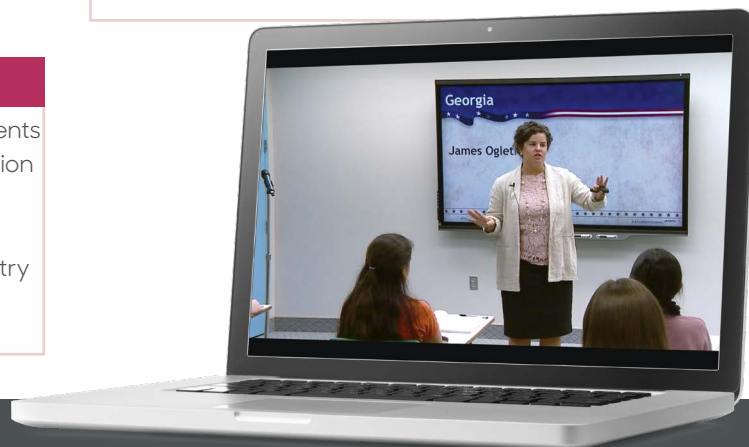
Mrs. Odom - Pre-Algebra

Mrs. Cassie Odom's students enjoy her energetic lessons and appreciate her clear desire to see each student succeed. Outside the classroom, she enjoys coaching volleyball, participating in sports, and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Mr. Crockett - Bible

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381012



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 8)

\$1,069.00-\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 8)

\$1,541.00-\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:

ENGLISH 8—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 308951** Grammar and Composition II
308978 Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
309001 Of Places
309036 Of Places Literature Answer Key
309052 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
309079 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

MATHEMATICS

- 319155** Pre-Algebra
319201 Pre-Algebra Solution Key

Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)

HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- 342181** America: Land I Love
342246 America: Land I Love Answer Key
379328 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
379336 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key
379344 Civics Activity Book

SCIENCE

- 318604** Science: Earth and Space
318728 Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
318698 Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
318701 Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

**OPTIONAL**

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$24.30



Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 172–175.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at **abeka.com** **165**



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

English 8—Language Arts

319325

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 308951** Grammar and Composition II
- 308978** Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- 309001** Of Places
- 309036** Of Places Answer Key
- 309052** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 309079** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

Pre-Algebra** (Gr. 8)

319368

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 319155** Pre-Algebra
- 319201** Pre-Algebra Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172–175.

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.
** Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)



Single-Subject Video Courses

U.S. History 8

319333

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Science: Earth and Space

319341

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$629.00*



Bible 8

320633

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$516.00*



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 342181** America: Land I Love
- 342446** America: Land I Love Answer Key
- 379328** Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- 379336** Geography Studies and Projects: Western Hemisphere Key
- 379344** Civics Activity Book



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

Contains all Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 318604** Science: Earth and Space
- 318728** Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
- 318698** Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
- 318701** Science: Earth and Space Activity Key



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$24.30

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 8)

403318 \$382.25

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources



Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

403067 \$683.60

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

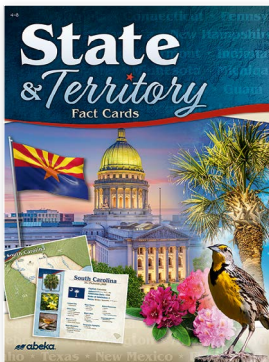
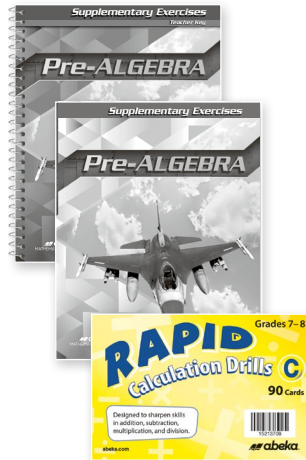
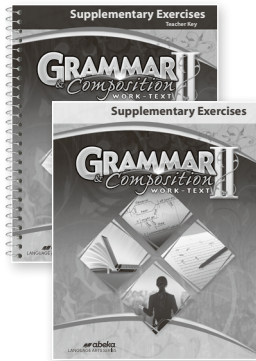
- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

313866	Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises	\$15.10
313874	Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$20.00

MATHEMATICS

152137	Rapid Calculation Drills C	\$18.15
368393	Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises	\$21.55
368407	Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$28.55

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

339369	State and Territory Fact Cards	\$50.40
201839	Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards	\$30.20

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



GIVE YOUR BEST

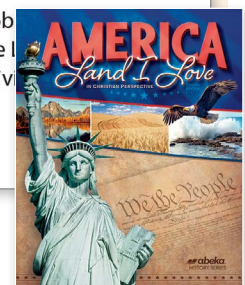
Each historical fact is researched for accuracy against primary sources with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.

finally reached the shores of North America. Blown off course by a storm, the Pilgrims had landed far to the north of Virginia, where they had permission to settle. With winter fast approaching, they decided to remain where they had landed, in a region they called New England. On November 11, they maneuvered the *Mayflower* into Cape Cod Harbor.

Being thus [arrived] in a good harbor and brought safe to land, they fell upon their knees and blessed the God of heaven, who had brought them over the vast and furious ocean.²

The Mayflower Compact

The Pilgrims faced a serious problem. They had landed outside the territory of the Dutch Company, they had no basis for civil





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 8)



Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 8)

408387 \$133.65

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz/Test Book



Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

407968 \$224.30

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|--|---------|
| 313866 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises | \$15.10 |
| 313874 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$20.00 |

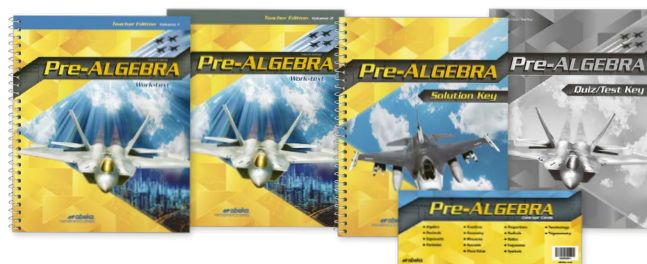
Mathematics (Gr. 8)



Pre-Algebra Student Kit (Gr. 8)

380709 \$58.35

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book



Pre-Algebra Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

380717 \$196.95

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

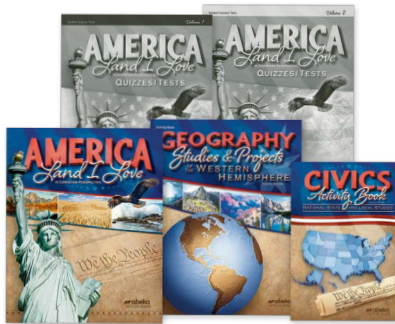
ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|---|---------|
| 152137 | Rapid Calculation Drills C | \$18.15 |
| 368393 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises | \$21.55 |
| 368407 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$28.55 |



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 8)



U.S. History 8 Student Kit (Gr. 8)

403571 \$104.30

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



U.S. History 8 Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

403598 \$133.00

- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 339369 | State and Territory Fact Cards | \$50.40 |
| 201839 | Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards | \$30.20 |

Science (Gr. 8)



Earth and Space Science 8 Student Kit (Gr. 8)

375853 \$85.95

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM resources

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Earth and Space Science 8 Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

375918 \$129.35

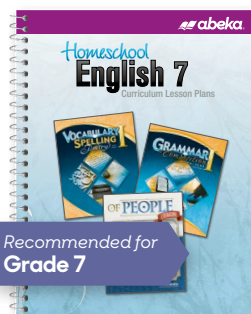
- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.

Individual Products

Language Arts–English



Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans

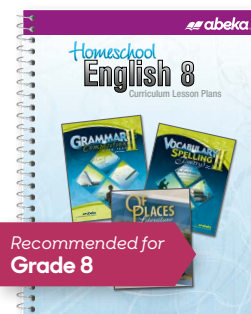
318981 \$24.35

Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.



Available Summer 2023!

English 7 Digital Teaching Slides



Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans

318736 \$24.35

Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.



Available Summer 2023!

English 8 Digital Teaching Slides

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I

245895 \$32.00

245909 \$42.40 Teacher Key

245917 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

245925 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

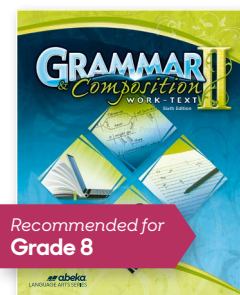
307564 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises

307572 \$20.00 Supplementary Exercises

Teacher Key

Includes explanation of traditional grammar with diagramming and an in-depth study of the eight parts of speech. Develops application of the writing process. Also, includes a convenient end-of-book handbook of all grammar rules learned that year.

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II

308951 \$32.00

308978 \$42.40 Teacher Key

308986 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

308994 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

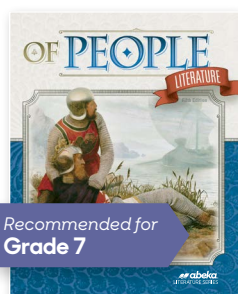
313866 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises

313874 \$20.00 Supplementary Exercises

Teacher Key

Clearly explains traditional grammar and the eight parts of speech. Includes application of the writing process through the research paper and various other compositions. Convenient end-of-book handbook includes all grammar rules learned that year.

FIFTH EDITION



Of People

245933 \$49.30

245968 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

305456 \$74.80 Teacher Edition Volumes

1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)

306053 \$21.05 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

245984 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

245992 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

Contains enjoyable short stories, poetry, and essays written by accomplished authors, accompanied by thought-provoking questions. Features favorite stories of people of great character and excerpts from classics including *Don Quixote*, *A Christmas Carol*, and *Robinson Crusoe*.

FIFTH EDITION



Of Places

309001 \$49.30

324523 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

309125 \$74.80 Teacher Edition Volumes

1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)

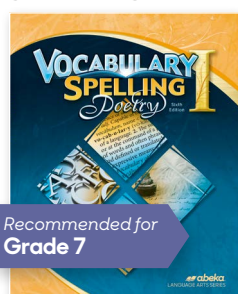
309036 \$21.05 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

309028 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

309044 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

Contains favorite short stories, poems, and essays organized by character, setting, or theme. Features include thought-provoking questions and author biographies. Some excerpts are from *The Jungle Book*, *Up from Slavery*, and *Ben Hur*.

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

246018 \$20.70

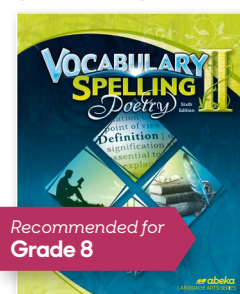
246026 \$27.40 Teacher Key

246034 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

246042 \$18.45 Quiz Key

Contains 28 word lists, 4 nine-week review lessons, and 8 poetry selections for memorization. Each word list has 20 spelling words and 10 vocabulary words. Application exercises are included.

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

309052 \$20.70

309079 \$27.40 Teacher Key

309087 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

309095 \$18.45 Quiz Key

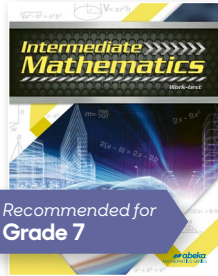
Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists, 4 reviews, and 9 poetry selections. Provides for mastery of spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words. Includes application exercises.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Mathematics

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

- 294012 \$46.20**
294039 \$70.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
294047 \$61.30 Solution Key
294055 \$12.15 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)
294063 \$21.30 Quiz/Test Key
152137 \$18.15 Rapid Calculation Drills C
359831 \$44.35 Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

401846 \$54.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download)

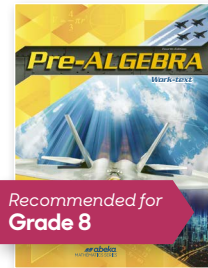
Downloadable slide decks correlate to the *Intermediate Mathematics* Teacher Edition Vol. 1–2 (170 lessons). Over 1,882 slides incorporate 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive webpages, and more than 600 images from the textbook.

365467 \$21.55 Supplementary Exercises

365475 \$28.55 Supplementary Exercises Key

Gives a strong review of all mathematics concepts and skills. Introduces algebra, plane and solid geometry, statistics, probability, and graphing on the Cartesian plane. Emphasis on understanding and application of concepts. Helpful features include step-by-step examples, charts, reference section, glossary, and index.

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra*

- 319155 \$46.20**
380091 \$70.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
319201 \$61.30 Solution Key
319228 \$12.15 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)
319236 \$21.30 Quiz/Test Key
152137 \$18.15 Rapid Calculation Drills C

359858 \$44.35 Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

402133 \$86.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download)

205 lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the *Pre-Algebra* Teacher Edition Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.

368393 \$21.55 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

368407 \$28.55 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

In addition to a thorough review of all concepts and skills covered by *Intermediate Mathematics*, new concepts are introduced within geometry, statistics, probability, and trigonometry. An emphasis on algebra is supported by clear explanations and step-by-step examples while application is enhanced through problem-solving opportunities.

*For Algebra 1, see p. 222.

History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



History of the World in Christian Perspective

- 183202 \$47.35**
314676 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**
183229 \$71.60 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers)
241555 \$20.25 Answer Key
183237 \$12.15 Student Test Book
183245 \$21.30 Test Key
183253 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book
183261 \$18.45 Quiz Key

183318 \$36.75 World History Maps

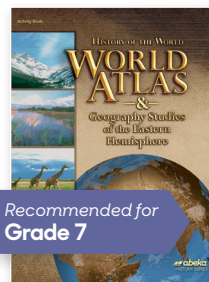
183334 \$40.25 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Presents history from Creation through the early twenty-first century with special features such as highlighted key names, dates, events, and terms; timelines and maps; outline-style format; and more.



Available Summer 2023!

History of the World Digital Teaching Slides



World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

- 183288 \$15.45**
183296 \$21.60 Teacher Key
 Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Eastern Hemisphere. Students complete 13 geography projects.

Find other parent resources for Middle School on pages 234–239.

**This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



300047 \$65.00 10 Hours

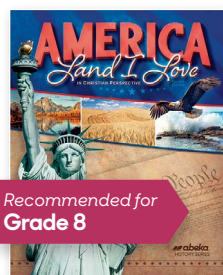
Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideosLessons.

Individual Products

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective

342181 \$47.35

342203 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

403784 \$71.70 Teacher Edition

Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

342246 \$20.25 Answer Key

401439 \$56.00 Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

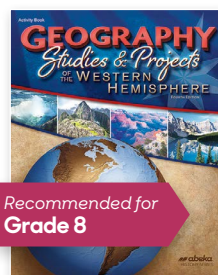
403733 \$22.70 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

403792 \$39.70 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

339369 \$50.40 State and Territory Fact Cards

201839 \$30.20 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Views American history with emphasis on people and events that shaped American character. Includes journal excerpts, patriotic writings, direct quotations, presidential profiles, terms, factual and conceptual questions, pronunciation key, timelines, outline-style organization, maps, and illustrations.



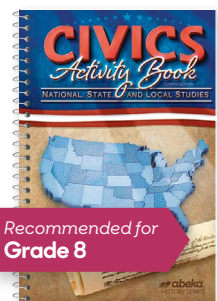
Recommended for
Grade 8

Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

379328 \$15.45

379336 \$21.60 Teacher Key

Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Western Hemisphere. A variety of map projects involve the student in learning important geographical information.



Recommended for
Grade 8

Civics Activity Book

379344 \$18.80

Leads students in a study of national, state, and local government. Includes history, geography, and an overview of the Constitution.

Science

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 7

Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

246077 \$52.70

305685 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

307602 \$74.80 Teacher Edition Volumes

1 and 2 (includes lesson plans, enrichment

information, section review answers, and

selected chapter review answers)

318833 \$22.45 Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

246093 \$12.15 Student Test Book

246107 \$21.30 Test Key

246115 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

246123 \$18.45 Quiz Key

246131 \$10.55 Activity Book with STEM

project resources

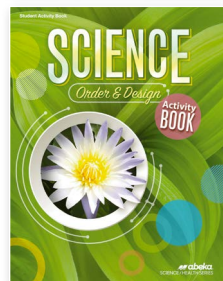
246158 \$14.80 Activity Key

Students are led on an exploration of God's creation throughout this Christian life-science text. They investigate fields such as botany, anatomy, zoology, microbiology, and ecology.

A study of the scientific method will encourage

students to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

318604 \$52.70

359823 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

321699 \$74.80 Teacher Edition Volumes 1

and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

318728 \$22.45 Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

318663 \$12.15 Student Test Book

318671 \$21.30 Test Key

318647 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

318655 \$18.45 Quiz Key

318698 \$10.55 Activity Book with STEM project resources

318701 \$14.80 Activity Key

327603 \$26.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 195 images,

31 videos)

Science: Earth and Space investigates fields such as geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science with the goal of discovering the thoughts of the Creator through the ingenious structure and orderly function of His creation (Ps. 19:1). Recognizing special creation as the only reasonable explanation for the origin of the universe, this text rejects the unproven hypothesis of evolution.



Available Summer 2023!

Science: Order and Design Digital Teaching Slides

Bible

Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.

Daily plans for each series include hymns and memory work. Scope and sequence makes semester objectives available at a glance. Each semester has 85 lessons planned, including reviews, and allows for one review day per week. No student texts required.

Individual Products



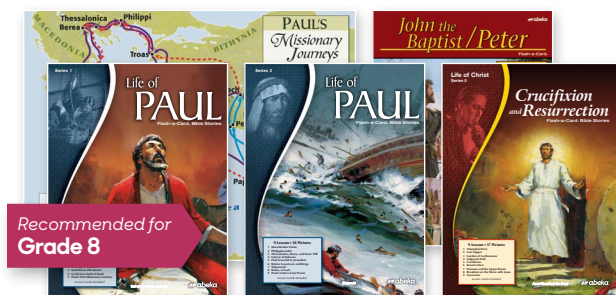
Recommended for
Grade 7

Exodus 142 cards—1 map—68 Lessons (one semester)

Follow the Hebrews from bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land.

Materials

97888	Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map)	\$36.75
246476	Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
246484	Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
246492	Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
246506	Tabernacle Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
98310	Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans	\$10.50
100056	Student Test Book	\$10.55
100005	Test Key	\$18.45
111716	Exodus Sing His Praise CD	\$23.20
109061	Sing His Praise (hymnal)	\$24.30



Recommended for
Grade 8

Book of Acts 129 cards—1 map—68 Lessons (one semester)

Features Paul's three missionary journeys in Asia Minor and Greece.

Materials

123536	John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map)	\$34.35
359467	Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
359475	Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
359483	Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
98337	Book of Acts Curriculum Lesson Plans	\$10.50
98345	Student Test Book	\$10.55
100013	Test Key	\$18.45
111732	Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD	\$23.20
109061	Sing His Praise (hymnal)	\$24.30



Recommended for
Grade 7

Life of Christ 178 pictures—1 map—68 Lessons (one semester)

Journey through Christ's life from His birth to His ascension.

Materials

359416	First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
359424	Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
359432	Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
359459	Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
359467	Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories	\$10.80
98302	Life of Christ Map (26" x 34")	\$24.15
98299	Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans	\$10.50
98329	Student Test Book	\$10.55
179035	Test Key	\$18.45
113182	Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD	\$23.20
109061	Sing His Praise (hymnal)	\$24.30



Recommended for
Grade 8

Joshua and Judges 134 cards—3 maps—68 Lessons (one semester)

Highlights Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. Lessons in Judges draw from Israel's successes and failures in their new land.

Materials

246549	Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
246557	Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
246565	Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
246581	Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
246662	Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
246689	Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11")	\$10.80
99058	Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34")	\$38.25
98361	Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans	\$10.50
98388	Student Test Book	\$10.55
100021	Test Key	\$18.45
108979	Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD	\$23.20
109061	Sing His Praise (hymnal)	\$24.30

HIGH SCHOOL PLAN OF STUDY

Abeka Academy Suggested Course Sequence

GRADE 9		CREDITS
English 9		1
Algebra 1		1
World Geography (one semester)		½
Physical Science		1
Health (one semester) or elective		½
Hebrew History: Kings of Israel		1
† Physical Education 1		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6

† Books only

GRADE 10		CREDITS
English 10		1
Algebra 2 or other math elective Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
World History		1
Biology		1
Bible Doctrines		1
Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.)		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6

Honors courses receive weighted grade point values.

GRADE 11		CREDITS
English 11		1
Plane Geometry Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
U.S. History		1
Chemistry Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
New Testament: Jesus and His Followers (one semester)		½
Life Management (one semester)		½
Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.)		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6



GRADUATION | Resource TIPS

Graduation: Prep for Success, then Celebrate It!

You've poured yourself into your children. You've watched them learn and grow. With Abeka Academy accredited, you can also watch them graduate! The exciting, emotional ceremony happens in Pensacola, FL, each May.

Plus, get an accredited diploma & official transcripts.

Explore this opportunity at abeka.com/Celebrate.

Honors courses
receive weighted
grade point values.

GRADE 12	CREDITS
English 12	1
Precalculus Honors (Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry) or other math elective	1
American Government (one semester)	½
Economics (one semester)	½
Old Testament: Genesis (one semester)	½
Revelation (one semester)	½
Practical/Performing Arts Elective (See Electives for choices.)	1
Elective (See Electives for choices.)	1
CREDITS NEEDED	6

† Books only
* Practical/
Performing Arts


ELECTIVES GRADES 9-12	CREDITS
Physics Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1	1
Spanish 2 Honors Prerequisite—Spanish 1	1
Precalculus Honors Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry	1
Consumer Math	1
Business Math	1
* Speech (one semester)	½
* Orchestra 1: Jaffé Strings	½
* Orchestra 2: Jaffé Strings Prerequisite—Orchestra 1	½
* Keyboarding (typing)	1
* Document Processing (one semester) Prerequisite—Keyboarding	½
* Culinary Life Skills (one semester)	½
*† Home Economics—Sewing (one semester) Due to specific course requirements, this course is only offered to female students.	½
† Physical Education 2	1

Required Courses for Abeka Academy Accredited High School Diploma

CREDITS	CREDITS	CREDITS
Bible 4	Science. 3	Physical Education 1
English 4	Biology (1 credit)	Practical/Performing Arts Elective . . . 1
Math. 4	Science Electives (2 credits)	Electives 2½
Algebra 1 (1 credit)	(2 of the 3 credits with lab components)	
Plane Geometry (1 credit)	Spanish. 1	
Math Electives (2 credits)	Can be taken Gr. 10–12	
	History 3½	
	World History (1 credit)	
	U.S. History (1 credit)	
	American Government (½ credit)	
	Economics (½ credit)	
	History Elective (½ credit)	

24 Total credits required

4-credit minimum with
Abeka Academy in 12th grade year



abeka Academy[®] GRADUATION

Sponsored by 

Graduating high school is a significant accomplishment, and we want to help you celebrate! Each student enrolled in our Abeka Academy accredited program who meets all the requirements* will have the opportunity to participate in the Abeka Academy graduation exercises and activities.

Outside of the ceremony itself, your student can look forward to the various activities we've scheduled:

- Video teacher meet-and-greets
- Activities with family, friends, and teachers
- Abeka, Pensacola Christian Academy, and Pensacola Christian College tours

*Please see abeka.com/gradrequirements for details.

“

What an amazing weekend for graduation! Thank you Abeka for your ministry in allowing us to educate our children at home. 2 down, 3 to go!

-Sarah H., Parent





Make plans to join us next May for the Abeka Academy graduation on the campus of Pensacola Christian College in Pensacola, Florida. If your student is planning to attend, please be sure to complete the Application to Participate. This form can be found and filled out on the parent dashboard on the Abeka website mid-December 2023 through March 2024.



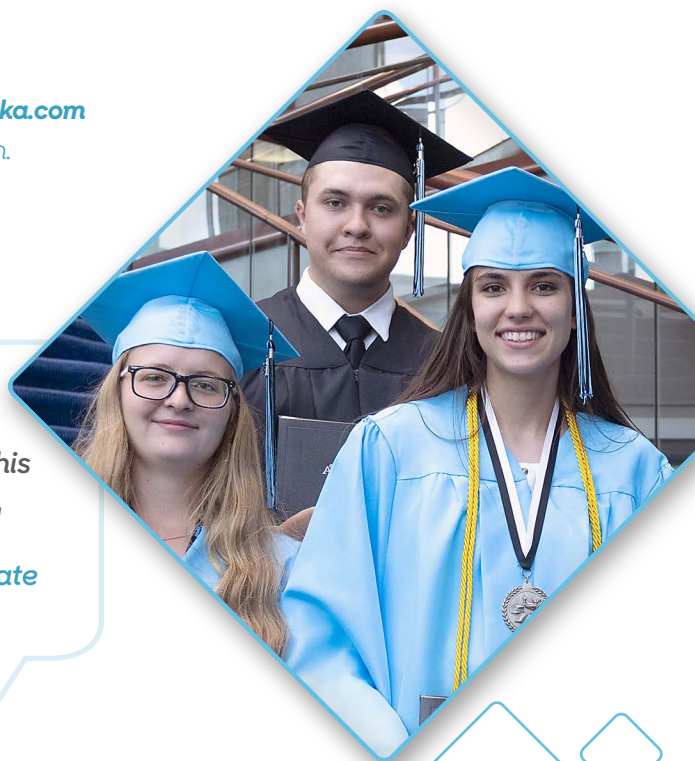
Abeka Academy offers two graduation options—virtual from your location and in-person in Pensacola. The ceremony itself is livestreamed on the Abeka Homeschool Facebook page for convenience. Diplomas are issued to graduating seniors when graduation requirements have been met.

Please contact us at
ABAGraduation@abeka.com
for more information.



Thank you so much Abeka Academy for my education! I am so thankful my parents chose this path for me! I feel strong about my future thanks to all I learned from Abeka.

-Angelo D., Graduate





This year, your teenager joins the ranks of high school. The future begins in earnest now. It's officially time to start thinking ahead.

Looking Forward

You don't need to plan the rest of his life, just the next four years. Map out what courses he'll take and when. Get him involved in a club, team, or volunteer organization. This can be helpful when it comes to college admissions. (NOTE: Consider

the benefits of a long-term commitment to one or two compared to a superficial commitment to several.)

What to Focus On

Peer pressure is still a big deal at this stage of life. So shore up what you've already taught about choosing right from wrong.

Also, focus on his health and nutrition. Teens need good food, regular physical activity, and plenty of rest. Establishing good habits this year will have long-term benefits.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 182–183

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

“ We’ve been with Abeka for 8 years. I have one in 9th, one in 6th, and one in K5. We tried another program when my older two were in K5 and 3rd grade. It was way behind Abeka. We switched back the next year.

—Cliff H.

I just wanted to say that I am so happy we chose Abeka Academy this year. I am completely impressed by the quality of the teachers. The teachers are so well prepared for each session. They are engaged and enthusiastic as well.

—Ronald S.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 184–185

**Single-Subject
Video Courses**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 186–187

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 188–189

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 220–227

pp. 232–233

**Individual
Products**

• BOOKS
• SUPPORT MATERIALS
• VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 181

Meet Your Teachers



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Miss Burns

- World Geography & Health

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching.



Mrs. Turner - Algebra 1

Video students will see Mrs. Esther Turner's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Mrs. Turner enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.

Begin dates starting August 7



Mr. Smith - Hebrew History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Miss Smith - Algebra 1

Miss Shonna Smith has both the qualifications and the heart to help her students succeed. Miss Smith's interests include woodworking and building furniture, and she also plays both the piano and euphonium.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Dr. Ridgley - Physical Science

Dr. Ridgley is excited to use his hands-on experience, enthusiasm, and understanding of challenging subjects to help his students succeed. With multiple doctorates, he is well qualified to inspire his students. Dr. Ridgley can be found playing the timpani in his church orchestra.

Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381039



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 9)

\$1,069.00-\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase -streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 9)

\$1,154.00-\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Abeka Academy

**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$24.30



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 174-175)

ENGLISH 9—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 341894** Grammar and Composition III
341908 Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
342017 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
342025 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
341932 Themes in Literature
341983 Themes in Literature Answer Key

ALGEBRA 1 REVISED

- 369136** Algebra 1
370959 Algebra 1 Solution Key

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (one semester)

- 167797** World Geography
174459 World Geography Answer Key
167843 World Geography Map Studies Book
167851 World Geography Map Studies Key

HEALTH (one semester) **or ELECTIVE⁺**

- 174157** Health in Christian Perspective
175129 Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

PHYSICAL SCIENCE*

- 342068** Science: Matter and Energy
342106 Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key
342165 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual
342173 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

HEBREW HISTORY: KINGS OF ISRAEL

- 107514** Kings of Israel Student Study Outline

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment



**Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!**

See individual products
on pages 220-227, 232-233.

* These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.

⁺ See single-subject video course electives on pages 228-231.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com **183**



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books, it includes everything you need.

English 9—Language Arts

381209

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 341894** Grammar and Composition III
- 341908** Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- 342017** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- 342025** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- 341932** Themes in Literature
- 341983** Themes in Literature Answer Key

Algebra 1

381357

Video Instruction

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 369136**** Algebra 1
- 370967**** Algebra 1 Solution Key

** These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.

World Geography (one semester)

381276

Video Instruction

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$456.00–\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 167797** World Geography in Christian Perspective
- 174459** World Geography Answer Key
- 167843** World Geography Maps Studies Book
- 167851** World Geography Map Studies Key

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Health (one semester)

381519

Video Instruction

\$343.00-\$403.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$456.00-\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174157** Health in Christian Perspective
- 175129** Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

Physical Science

381454

Video Instruction

\$481.00-\$551.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$594.00-\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 342068** Science: Matter and Energy
- 342106** Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key
- 342165** Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual
- 342173** Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416** STEM Project Guide
- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Hebrew History: Kings of Israel

381101

Video Instruction

\$481.00-\$551.00*

Video & Books Instruction

\$506.00-\$576.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 107514** Kings of Israel Student Study Outline
- OPTIONAL**
- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

See video course electives on page 228-231.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of 30+ individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 9)

407658* \$428.50

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book

REVISED MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual
- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

407666* \$743.05

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

REVISED MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

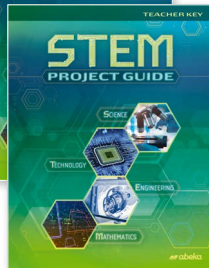
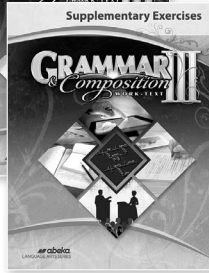
- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

This recommended support material makes it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

364819	Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises	\$15.10
364827	Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$20.00

MATHEMATICS (Available August 2023)

370967	Algebra I Supplementary Exercises	\$21.55
370975	Algebra I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$28.55

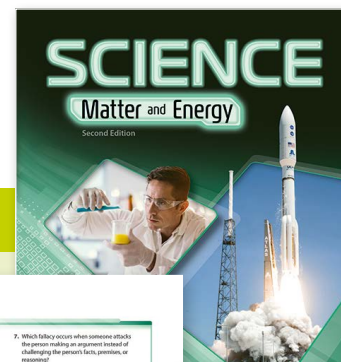
SCIENCE

290416	STEM Project Guide	\$19.45
371602	STEM Project Guide Teacher Key	\$25.75

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit. Understanding that the world is the orderly creation of a wise God, students are equipped to use the scientific method to articulate problems, design experiments, and find solutions.



Section Review 1.2

CONCEPT REVIEW

1. What is an inference?
2. What is a hypothetical proposition?
3. What level of deductive inference is used in the following argument?
If Edgar can play the piano, then she is a musician.
Edgar can play the piano.
Therefore, Edgar is a musician.
4. Explain the difference between deductive reasoning and inductive reasoning.
5. What are two methods of inductive reasoning?
6. What is a fallacy?

7. Which fallacy occurs when someone attacks the person making an argument instead of challenging the person's facts, premises, or reasoning?

1.3 Engineering Design

As we have already seen, there are two main reasons for studying science: to bring God glory and to use scientific knowledge for man's benefit. This second reason leads to the field of technology, which is the use of science to solve practical problems. The development of technology is engineering.

Developing Technology

Just as scientists use the scientific method to investigate the laws of nature, engineers use the engineering design process to develop technology. Even if you do not become a professional engineer, you can use the engineering design process to find new and better ways to do things.

The engineering design process can be divided into three main components: defining the problem, designing a solution, and evaluating the solution (Fig. 1.3). Although the details of the process will vary, these three steps are used to develop things as diverse as pencils, light bulbs, factories, and computer programs.

Fig. 1.3 Engineering design process



After the engineer has a list of design ideas, he or she must choose one to develop further. It is possible that none of the design ideas will meet the criteria and constraints. At this point, the engineer will have to evaluate the criteria and constraints and make tradeoffs. A tradeoff is giving up a characteristic that is less important for a characteristic that is more important. Without making tradeoffs, criteria or constraints will have to be removed or modified. Perhaps there is a function that is desirable but is not essential to solving the problem; or perhaps the object can be a different size or cost than originally planned. The engineer will make tradeoffs and research further design ideas until he or she is able to choose a design idea that will solve the problem.

Once the engineer has chosen a design idea, he or she will make a detailed plan of the design. For a physical object, this will be a detailed drawing or series of scale drawings indicating measurements and materials of all the components. For an industrial process or a computer program, the plan could be a detailed list of the steps to be performed.

Evaluating the solution. To evaluate the solution, the engineer will construct a prototype, a model of the design (or some part of the design) that is used for testing. For a computer design like an automobile, several different prototypes may be built, each used to test a different aspect of the design; once those tests are complete, a final prototype of the entire design will be built. Each prototype will be put through a series of tests to ensure that the design solves the problem and meets all of the criteria and constraints.

It may be found that the design fails to meet the criteria and constraints. In this case, the engineer will have to evaluate the design and determine why it failed. In some cases, it will be possible to use the design by making additional tradeoffs. In other cases, it will be necessary to refine the design or even start over with a different design idea. The prototype will then be adjusted or a new prototype built to test the changed design.

The cycle of testing, refining, and retesting the design continues until the design satisfies the criteria and constraints. At this point, the design is considered complete. Of course, there may be other ways the design can be improved, but making these improvements starts the engineering design process again, with a new problem, criteria, and constraints.

Applying the Process

As an example of how the engineering design process works, suppose Emma's mom is in a wheelchair for several weeks while recovering from surgery. Emma wants to figure out a way to help her mom get to the second floor of their house on her own. Emma realizes that being able to get her mom upstairs is too broad a criterion. After considering the problem, she lists the following criteria and constraints:

- **Criteria**
 - The solution must be able to move someone up and down a flight of stairs, without assistance.
 - The solution must be able to support the weight of a person in a wheelchair.
 - **Constraints**
 - The solution must not be risky.
 - The solution must be safe to use.
 - The solution must not block the staircase when not in use.
- Now that Emma has defined her problem by choosing criteria and constraints, she realizes that she still has to find out how others have solved similar problems.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 9)



Language Arts English 9 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

380776 \$137.05

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book



Language Arts English 9 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

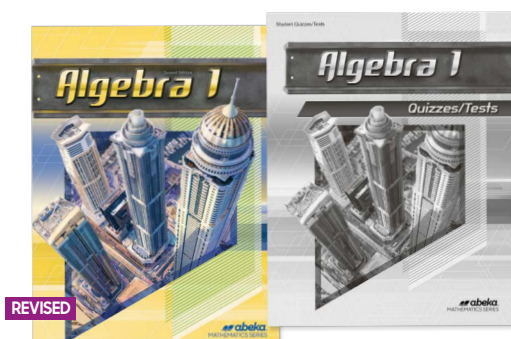
380784 \$228.90

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|--|---------|
| 364819 | Grammar and Composition III
Supplementary Exercises | \$15.10 |
| 364827 | Grammar and Composition III
Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$20.00 |

Mathematics (Gr. 9)



Algebra 1 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

407674* \$66.80

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book



Algebra 1 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

407682* \$176.45

- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

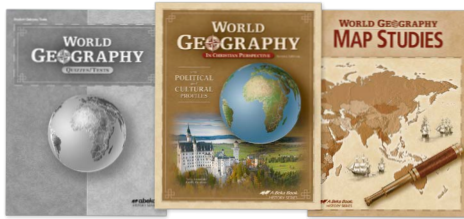
ADD-ONS (Available August 2023)

- | | | |
|---------------|---|---------|
| 370967 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises | \$21.55 |
| 370975 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$28.55 |



Single-Subject Book Kits

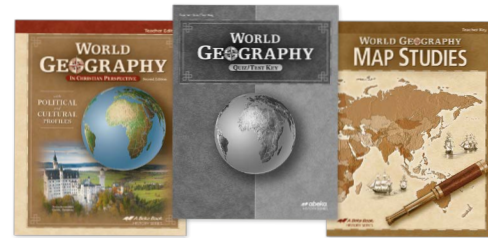
History/Geography (Gr. 9)



World Geography Student Kit (Gr. 9)

375985 \$62.70

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book

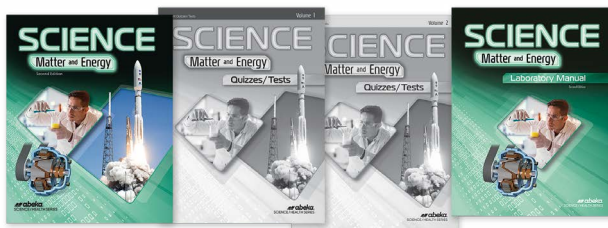


World Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

376043 \$96.20

- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

Science (Gr. 9)



Physical Science Student Kit (Gr. 9)

380792 \$109.55

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual



Physical Science Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

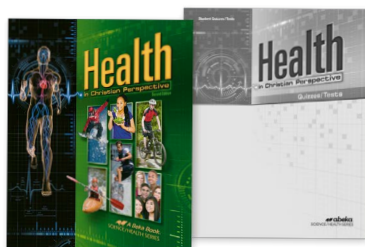
380806 \$159.70

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

290416	STEM Project Guide	\$19.45
371602	STEM Project Guide Teacher Key	\$25.75

Health (Gr. 9)



Health Student Kit (Gr. 9)

375977 \$52.40

- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



Health Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

376035 \$81.80

- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



This year, your teen will likely be pushing limits, challenging assumptions, and wanting to know why things are true. His life values and conscience are being molded, and it couldn't come at a more important time.

What to Keep an Eye On

For students who breezed through their studies in the past, tenth grade can be a rude awakening as coursework grows more advanced. Stay involved to make sure he's not falling behind.

To-Do List for This Year

- Create a Career Worksheet, exploring job interests your child might want to pursue.
- If he hasn't done it yet, choose an extracurricular group to invest in such as a sports team, a club, or youth group. This will be important later on when he's applying to colleges.
- If he plans to take the ACT/SAT next year, study for them during the summer. That will give him more time than during the school year.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 192–193

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 194–195

**Single-Subject
Video Courses**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 196–197

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 198–199

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 220–227

pp. 232–233

**Individual
Products**

• BOOKS
• SUPPORT MATERIALS
• VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND

“ Our kids have been using the Abeka DVDs for 9 years. Our daughter just graduated from high school in Pensacola with the other Abeka seniors. (One of the highlights was meeting and taking pictures with her video teachers.) We were also excited to take a tour of Pensacola Christian Academy! She will be starting college at Pensacola Christian College in August! Our son has 2 years left with the Abeka accredited program. We can't wait to see him walk across the stage with the other Abeka students!! This program has taken away any feelings I may have had of feeling inadequate to 'teach' my kids. And since we start early in the morning, the kids have so much freedom to be involved in extracurricular and church activities. They have time with their friends, eat dinner with the family, and get a good night's sleep!

—Melody C.

”



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 191

Meet Your Teachers



Mrs. Thompson – English

Mrs. Marie Thompson helps her students develop life skills through her English lessons. Mrs. Thompson currently leads the humanities department at Pensacola Christian College and enjoys reading classic literature in her free time.



Miss Stancel – Biology

Miss Colette Stancel uses her experience and enthusiasm to help students not only to understand science, but also to see God's plan in creation. She likes to spend her time outdoors taking pictures or gardening.



Miss Smith – Algebra 2

Miss Shonna Smith has both the qualifications and the heart to help her students succeed. Miss Smith's interests include woodworking and building furniture, and she also plays both the piano and euphonium.



Mr. Birx – Bible Doctrines

Mr. Joshua Birx desires to give his students a solid foundation in Scriptural truth through his Bible-based lessons. Mr. Birx's hobbies include reading historical books, following baseball, and doing home improvement projects.



Mr. Smith – World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Miss Quinlan – Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar in order to enhance their understanding. Her prayer is that students grow in knowledge through their academic courses.

Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381047



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 10)

\$1,069.00–\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 10)

\$1,541.00–\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176-177)**ENGLISH 10—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 167886 Grammar and Composition IV
167894 Grammar and Composition IV Teacher Key
167924 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
167932 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Teacher Key
115401 World Literature
272027 World Literature Answer Key
82945 Julius Caesar
82953 Silas Marner

ALGEBRA 2 or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE[†]

- 197718 Algebra 2
197734 Algebra 2 Solution Key

WORLD HISTORY

- 115703 World History and Cultures
115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key

BIOLOGY

- 379549 Biology: God's Living Creation
379557 Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
378747 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual
378755 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

BIBLE DOCTRINES

- 101222 Bible Doctrines for Today

SPANISH 1 OR ELECTIVE[†]

- 304263 Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

**OPTIONAL**

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

[†] See single-subject video course electives on pages 228-231.

Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220-227, 232-233.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at **abeka.com** **193**



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books, it includes everything you need.

English 10—Language Arts

381217

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 167886** Grammar and Composition IV
- 167894** Grammar and Composition IV Teacher Key
- 167924** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
- 167932** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Teacher Key
- 115401** World Literature
- 272027** World Literature Answer Key
- 82945** Julius Caesar (Literary Classics)
- 82953** Silas Marner (Literary Classics)

Algebra 2

381365

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 197718** Algebra 2
- 197734** Algebra 2 Solution Key

World History 10

381284

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115703** World History and Cultures
- 115738** World History and Cultures Answer Key

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Biology

381462

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 379549** Biology: God's Living Creation
- 379557** Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
- 378747** Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual
- 378755** Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416** STEM Project Guide
- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Bible Doctrines

381128

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$506.00–\$576.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 101222** Bible Doctrines for Today

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

Spanish 1

381578

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263** Spanish 1
- 378003** Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918** Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988** Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

- 390798** Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost \$20.00
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

See video course electives on page 228–231.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 10)

403296 \$462.65

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar and Composition IV
- Grammar and Composition IV Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- Julius Caesar
- Silas Marner
- World Literature Quiz/Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book

SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

403326 \$710.90

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 10 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition IV Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition IV Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition
- World Literature Teacher Edition Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

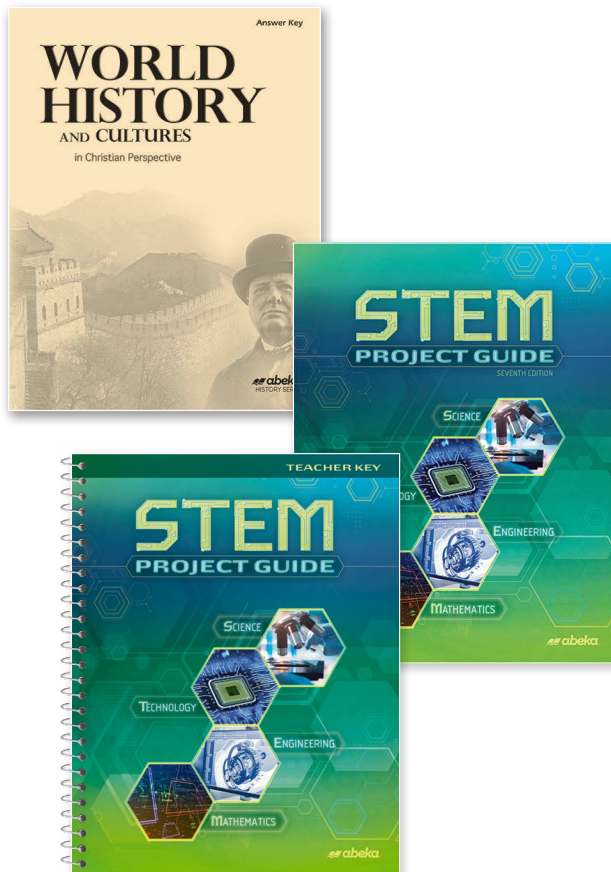
- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key \$22.45

SCIENCE

290416 STEM Project Guide \$19.45

371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$25.75

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

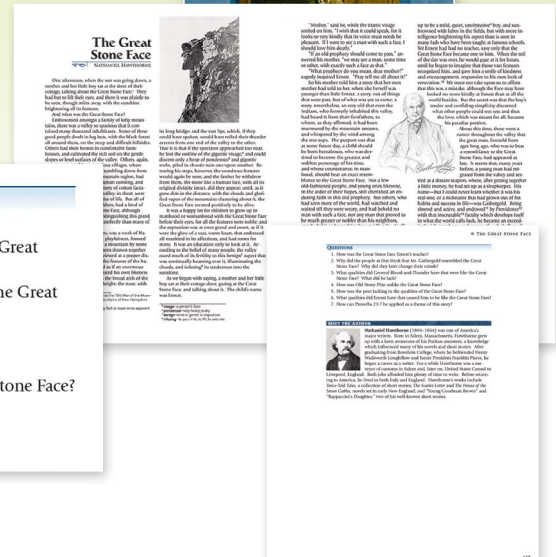
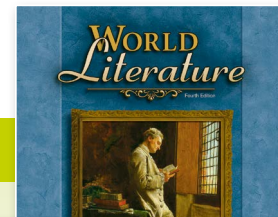
ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

As learning goes beyond facts to the application of those facts, literature study provides a unique opportunity to develop your students' ability to evaluate based on biblical worldview principles.



QUESTIONS

1. How was the Great Stone Face Ernest's teacher?
2. Why did the people at first think that Mr. Gathergold resembled the Great Stone Face? Why did they later change their minds?
3. What qualities did General Blood-and-Thunder have that were like the Great Stone Face? What did he lack?
4. How was Old Stony Phiz unlike the Great Stone Face?
5. How was the poet lacking in the qualities of the Great Stone Face?
6. What qualities did Ernest have that caused him to be like the Great Stone Face?
7. How can Proverbs 23:7 be applied as a theme of this story?





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 10)



Language Arts English 10 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

376051 \$182.10

- Grammar and Composition IV
- Grammar and Composition IV Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- Julius Caesar
- Silas Marner
- World Literature Quiz and Test Book

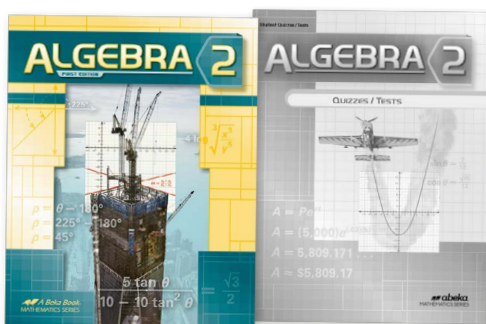


Language Arts English 10 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

376108 \$236.80

- Homeschool English 10 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition IV Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition IV Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition
- World Literature Teacher Edition Quiz/Test Key

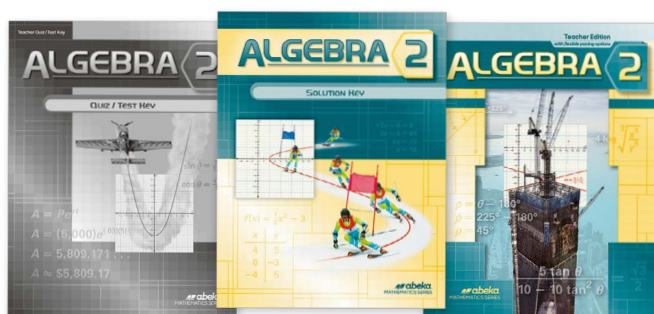
Mathematics (Gr. 10)



Algebra 2 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

376078 \$66.80

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book



Algebra 2 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

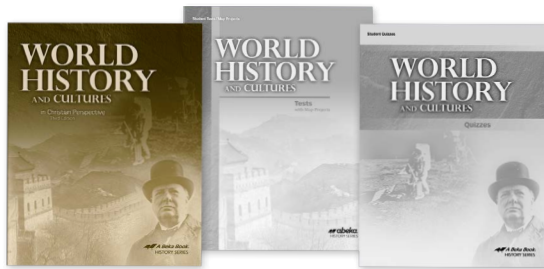
376116 \$176.45

- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)



Single-Subject Book Kits

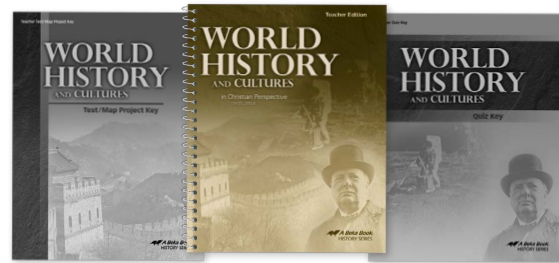
History/Geography (Gr. 10)



World History 10 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

376094 \$75.40

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book



World History 10 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

376132 \$119.50

- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

ADD-ONS

115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key \$22.45

Science (Gr. 10)



Biology Student Kit (Gr. 10)

403229 \$138.35

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual



Biology Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

403237 \$178.15

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

290416 STEM Project Guide \$19.45
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$25.75

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



The junior year of high school is the most rigorous your teen will experience. He'll face pressures from every side as he focuses more on his future. So it's important that you, as a parent, remain involved in his life, even as he's doing everything more independently.

Looking Ahead

- Visit career expos and college fairs together.
- Take an on-campus visit to colleges your child is considering.
- Begin researching scholarships. Some of them will have early application deadlines come next fall.

Heads Up

Considering everything that needs to be accomplished this year, time management is critical. Help your teen organize and manage his time well. To-do lists that you both review together once a week or once a month can be a big help.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 202–203

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

“ We have been with Abeka for 5 years now. My kids will graduate from this curriculum. We only planned to use it for a few years but decided to finish with it all the way through high school.

—Angela A.

We would like to say thank you to the entire Abeka staff. Our son, Luke, is finishing his junior year of the DVD Accredited program. He has been an Abeka student since the 6th grade. He took the ACT two weeks ago and we just received his test scores. His composite score was a 28. He is pleased with his score, but still plans to retest in September. We love your program and always recommend Abeka to anyone who asks. Thanks again!

—Joe M.



I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 204–205

**Single-Subject
Video Courses**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 206–207

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 208–209

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 220–227
pp. 232–233

**Individual
Products**

• BOOKS
• SUPPORT MATERIALS
• VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 201

Meet Your Teachers



Mrs. Baker - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager not only to have her students learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives.



Mr. Collins - Plane Geometry

Higher mathematics courses can be intimidating to some, but Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches.



Mr. McBride - Life Management

In addition to being a well-loved instructor for high school courses, Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.



Mr. Smith - U.S. History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Mr. Crockett - New Testament

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Mr. Ridgley - Chemistry

Mr. James Ridgley uses his hands-on experience and understanding of intellectually challenging subjects to help his students succeed.



Miss Quinlan - Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar in order to enhance their understanding. Her prayer is that students grow in knowledge through their academic courses.

Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381055



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 11)

\$1,069.00-\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 11)

\$1,541.00-\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177)**ENGLISH 11—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
108308 Workbook V
108316 Workbook V Teacher Key
174599 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
174602 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
108359 American Literature
272035 American Literature Answer Key
86487 The Scarlet Letter

PLANE GEOMETRY

- 95370** Plane Geometry
95397 Plane Geometry Solution Key

U.S. HISTORY

- 318744** United States History: Heritage of Freedom
318825 United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

CHEMISTRY

- 182931** Chemistry: Precision and Design
197106 Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
183024 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
183032 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
175315 Science in Action: Science Project Guide

NEW TESTAMENT:**JESUS AND HIS FOLLOWERS** (one semester)

- 172324** New Testament: Jesus and His Followers

LIFE MANAGEMENT (one semester)

- 172391** Life Management under God

SPANISH 1 or ELECTIVE*

- 304263** Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$24.30

* See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.

abeka
Academy**Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!**See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50Order online at **abeka.com** **203**



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books instruction, it includes everything you need.

English 11—Language Arts

381225

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 108308** Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 108316** Workbook V for Handbook Teacher Key
- 174599** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- 174602** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- 108359** American Literature
- 272035** American Literature Answer Key
- 86487** The Scarlet Letter

Plane Geometry

381373

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Plane Geometry Practice Exercises)



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 95370** Plane Geometry
- 95397** Plane Geometry Solution Key

U.S. History 11

381292

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 318744** United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- 318825** United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

See video course electives on page 228–231.

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Chemistry

381489

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Life Management (one semester)

381136

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$368.00–\$428.00*



New Testament: Jesus and His Followers (one semester)

381144

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$368.00–\$428.00*



Spanish 1

381578

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 182931** Chemistry: Precision and Design
- 197106** Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
- 183024** Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
- 183032** Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 175315** Science in Action: Science Project Guide



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172391** Life Management under God

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172324** Jesus and His Followers

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263** Spanish 1
- 378003** Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918** Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988** Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

- 390798** Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost \$20.00
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 11)

380687 \$464.50

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

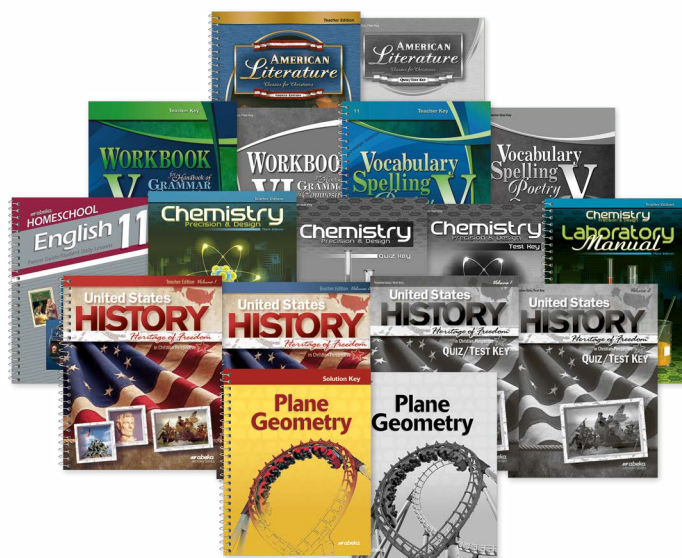
- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

380695 \$614.65

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

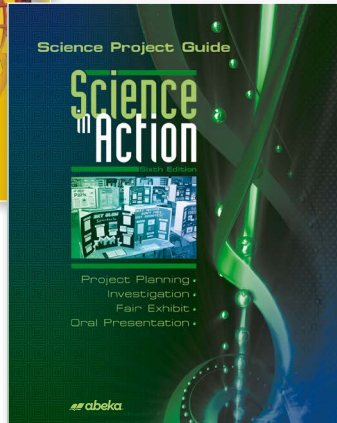
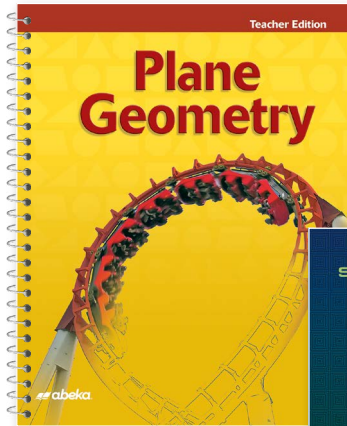
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Key
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz Key
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

109053 Plane Geometry Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans, no answers) \$82.70

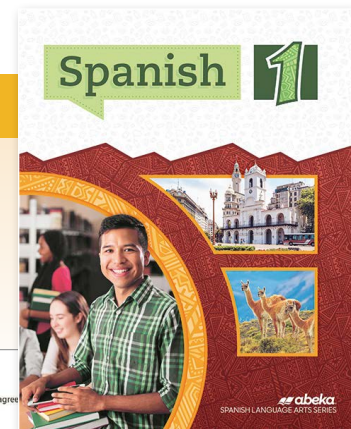
SCIENCE

175315 Science in Action: Science Project Guide \$19.45

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

DO WHAT WORKS

By employing spiral review which builds throughout the course, *Spanish 1* provides and reinforces foundational principles that enable students to excel in language acquisition.



Ejercicio **1** Spell out the correct ordinal or cardinal number according to the illustration. The first answer has been provided.

Delinea el número ordinal o cardinal correcto de acuerdo a la ilustración. La primera respuesta ha sido provista.

- El atleta número (number) cinco está en el cuarto lugar (place).
- El atleta número veintiseis está en el sexto lugar.
- La atleta número treinta está en el decimo lugar.
- El atleta número cuatro está en el segundo lugar.
- El atleta número once está en el primer lugar.
- La atleta número siete está en el tercer lugar.
- La atleta número ocho está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número setenta está en el séptimo lugar.
- La atleta número uno está en el octavo lugar.
- La atleta número tres está en el novena lugar.

2.8 **Otras reglas de los números en español**

Other Spanish Number Rules

As you have learned in the previous lessons, an ordinal number must agree in gender and number with the noun it modifies. The following are a few more rules regarding the use of numbers in Spanish:

- When using numbers in a date, use cardinal numbers, not ordinal numbers.
May 13 13 (trece) de mayo
August 5 5 (cinco) de agosto

Exception: The first day of the month is the only time an ordinal number is used in dates.
1 (primero) de mayo

2. Cardinal numbers in the hundreds must also agree in gender and number with the noun they modify.

doscientos libros doscientas once piñas
cientos de niños cientos de niñas

3. Ordinal numbers above tenth (or *décimo*) are usually used in formal writing. In spoken language, cardinal numbers are used instead.

twentieth century siglo veinte

Ejercicio **2** Translate the following phrases to Spanish. Spell out the numbers. The first answer has been provided.

Traduce las siguientes frases al español. Delinea los números. La primera respuesta ha sido provista.

1. two hundred pencils <u>doscientos lápices</u>	9. fifth anniversary <u>quinto</u> aniversario
2. five hundred girls <u>quinientos niños</u>	10. ninth door <u>novena puerta</u>
3. July 10 <u>diez</u> de julio	11. eighth year <u>octavo</u> año
4. one cake <u>un pastel</u>	12. first friend <u>primero amigo</u>
5. one carrot <u>una zanahoria</u>	13. first friend <u>primer amigo</u>
6. five eggs <u>cinco huevos</u>	14. eleven backpacks <u>once mochilas</u>
7. seventh class <u>séptima clase</u>	15. third desk <u>tercer escritorio</u>
8. fifteen schools <u>quince escuelas</u>	16. third house <u>tercera casa</u>

Secciones 1.1–2.8 **Review**

Ejercicio **3** Write the correct answer. *Escribe la respuesta correcta.*

<u>h</u>	1. The consonant <u>h</u> is silent in Spanish. (1.3)
<u>u</u>	2. The letter <u>u</u> is silent in the gue/gui and que/qui combinations (unless it carries a diresis). (1.4)
<u>j</u>	3. The Spanish letter <u>j</u> sounds like the English <u>h</u> . (1.3)
<u>soft</u>	4. The letters c and g are pronounced with their <u>soft</u> sounds when followed by the vowels e and i. (1.4)
<u>hard</u>	5. The letters c and g are pronounced with their <u>hard</u> sounds when followed by the vowels a, o, and u. (1.4)
<u>q</u>	6. The consonant <u>q</u> is almost always followed by the combinations ue or ui. (1.4)



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

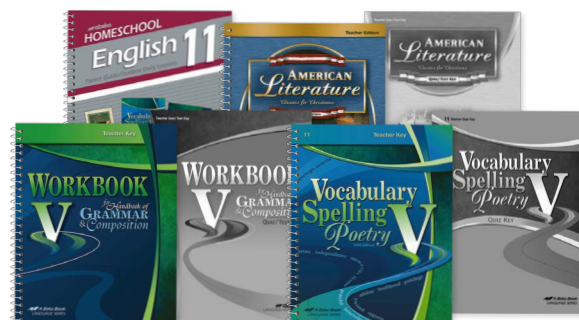
Language Arts (Gr. 11)



Language Arts English 11 Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376159 \$187.30

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book

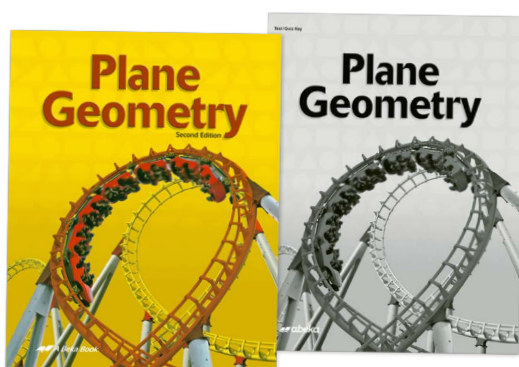


Language Arts English 11 Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376191 \$225.65

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

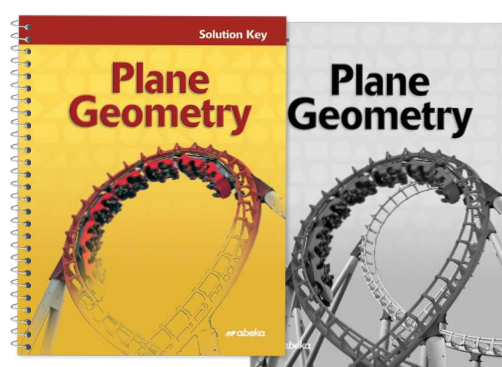
Mathematics (Gr. 11)



Plane Geometry Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376167 \$66.80

- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book



Plane Geometry Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376205 \$93.75

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

ADD-ONS

- 109053** Plane Geometry Teacher Edition
(includes lesson plans, no answers)

\$82.70



Single-Subject Book Kits

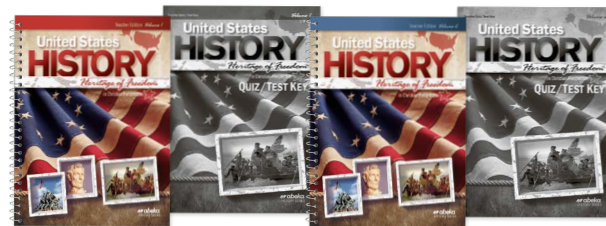
History/Geography (Gr. 11)



U. S. History 11 Student Kit (Gr. 11)

380814 \$75.40

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

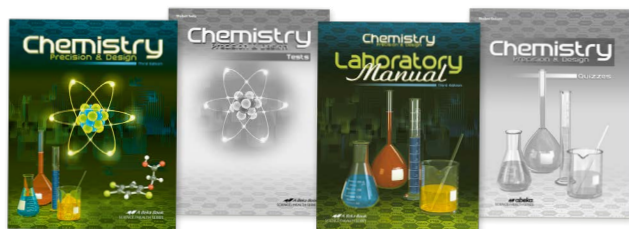


U. S. History 11 Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

380822 \$119.60

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

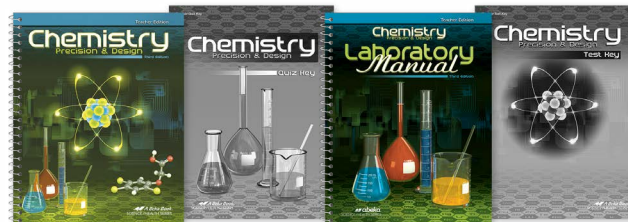
Science (Gr. 11)



Chemistry Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376175 \$135.00

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual



Chemistry Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376213 \$175.65

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Key
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz Key
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

175315 Science in Action: Science Project Guide

\$19.45

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



Your teen isn't fully mature yet, but much of the conflict you've encountered the last few years should be behind you. He wants to relate to adults as an adult. And the reality is, your teen is almost a grown-up.

Thinking Ahead

Work with your child to set a calendar for all that might need to happen this year, including:

- Completing college applications.
- Arranging for diplomas and transcripts.
- Applying for grants, aids, or loans.

Beware of Senioritis

Once a student is accepted to college, there's a temptation for him to coast. But easing up is a bad idea. Not only can bad habits carry into next year, some colleges have been known to rescind their acceptance of seniors who slack off. Make sure your child finishes strong.

How do you want to homeschool?

I want to use Abeka books and video lessons for every subject with Abeka Academy.



pp. 212–213

**Full-Grade
Video**
(DVD OR STREAMING)

abeka
Academy

“ I want to personally thank the School (Abeka Academy) for giving me the three best years of my life; it was an unforgettable experience that will last forever in my mind.

—Flora P.

My son graduated from Abeka this year. He applied at 5 colleges and was accepted into all of them. He went to the college that offered him a full scholarship. If you are willing to put the energy into it, Abeka is a great program.

—Barrett N.—Dr. David and Lorrie M.

”

I want to choose what fits my needs with flexible options.



pp. 214–215

**Single-Subject
Video Courses**

PROVIDED BY
ABEKA ACADEMY



pp. 216–217

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 218–219

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 220–227
pp. 232–233

**Individual
Products**

• BOOKS
• SUPPORT MATERIALS
• VIDEO LESSONS ON DEMAND



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 211

Meet Your Teachers



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Mr. Gourley - Genesis

Mr. Gourley seeks to engage his students with the practical application of truth in his Bible class. In his spare time, he enjoys sports and bass fishing.



Mr. Smith - American Government and Economics

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Mr. Collins - Precalculus

Higher mathematics courses can be intimidating to some, but Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches. Mr. Collins enjoys completing construction projects and traveling on summer missions trips.



Mr. McBride - Revelation

In addition to being a well-loved instructor for high school courses, Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.



Abeka Academy

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Abeka Academy, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Full-Grade Video

381063



Full-Grade Video (Gr. 12)

\$1,069.00-\$1,228.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. It's everything you need except for the textbooks!

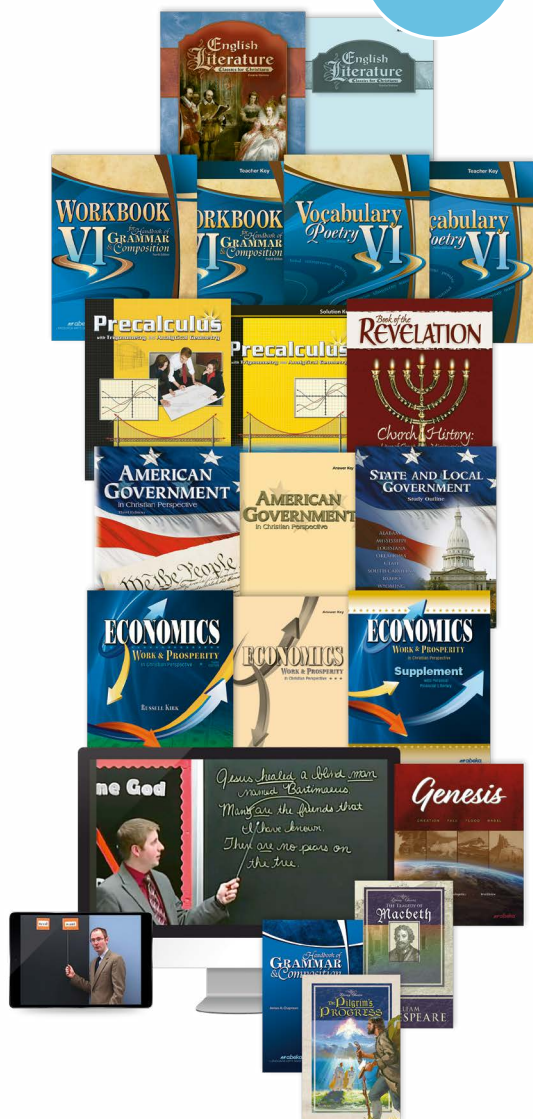
*The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase —streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Video & Books (Gr. 12)

\$1,541.00-\$1,700.00*

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), a video manual, and quiz/test books and keys. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

BEST
VALUE

Abeka Academy



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177)

ENGLISH 12—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
183105 Workbook VI
183113 Workbook VI Teacher Key
183067 Vocabulary, Poetry VI
183075 Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
108456 English Literature
272043 English Literature Answer Key
91154 Macbeth
91162 Pilgrim's Progress

PRECALCULUS or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE[†]

- 115797** Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
139289 Precalculus Solution Key

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

- 89281** American Government
187623 American Government Answer Key
108383 State and Local Government

ECONOMICS

- 174653** Economics: Work and Prosperity
187631 Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

OLD TESTAMENT: GENESIS

- 390739** Genesis—Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

REVELATION

- 112801** Revelation and Church History

PRACTICAL/PERFORMING ARTS ELECTIVE[†]

ONE ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE[†]

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

[†] See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.



Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what single subjects on video are for. You get 170 days of video lessons on streaming or DVDs. When you choose video, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video & books, it includes everything you need.

English 12–Language Arts

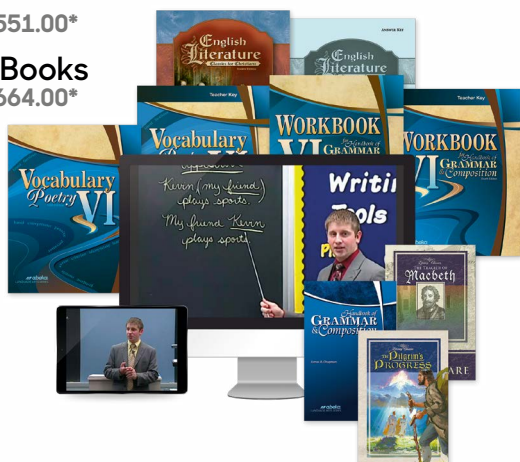
381233

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 183105** Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 183113** Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition Key
- 183067** Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- 183075** Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- 108456** English Literature
- 272043** English Literature Answer Key
- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 91154** Macbeth
- 91162** Pilgrim's Progress

Precalculus

381381

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Precalculus Practice Exercises)



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115797** Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- 139289** Precalculus with Trig and Analytical Geometry Solution Key

American Government (one semester)

381306

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$456.00–\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 89281** American Government
- 187623** American Government Answer Key
- 108383** State and Local Government

See video course electives on page 228–231.

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Economics (one semester)

381314

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$456.00–\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174653** Economics: Work and Prosperity
- 187631** Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
- 321419** Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

Old Testament: Genesis (one semester)

381152

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$368.00–\$428.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 390739** Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

Revelation (one semester)

381179

Video

\$343.00–\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$368.00–\$428.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 112801** Book of the Revelation

OPTIONAL

- 109061** Sing His Praise Hymnal \$24.30

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 12)

327565 \$530.70

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government
- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

SCIENCE

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

327557 \$762.55

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

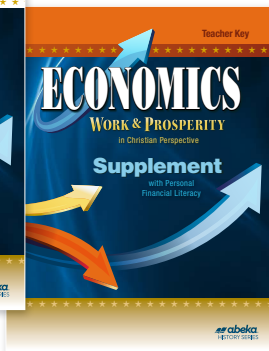
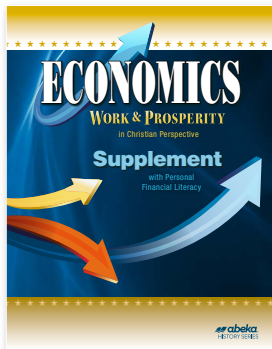
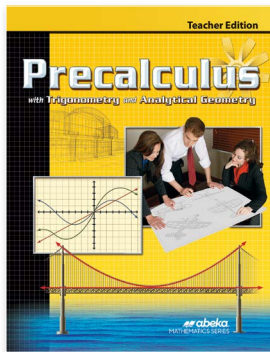
- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key
- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

SCIENCE

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

115819 Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans, no answers) \$87.35

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

187623 American Government Answer Key \$17.85

321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$11.30

321427 Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$16.05

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Genesis is a practical course that equips your student with tools to know, apply, and share his beliefs based on God's Word through topics of origins, worldview, and apologetics.



What biblical truth have you gleaned?
Sample: God's Word is truth regardless of man's compromise or rejection of it.

How does this truth affect you? Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.
Sample: I have the free will choice to believe the truth of the Bible regarding Creation or reject it. I must recognize that many around me have rejected the Bible as truth and, as a result, have rejected Creation (2 Tim. 4:3-4). I need to be prepared to articulate what I believe in order to share truth with others (1 Pet. 3:15).

of false beliefs with commonalities among them. While God has clearly revealed truth in His Word, He gives man the free will choice to accept it or deny it.

My Worldview

Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point. Do we believe what the Bible says as truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are those around me responding to truth?

Genesis 1:1 sets the stage for the omnipotent and all-wise Creator to execute His plan for bringing mankind into existence and providing a beautiful world for him to inhabit and to subdue. Throughout the rest of Genesis and the rest of the Bible, God's power, holiness, and mercy are witnessed again and again as He offers those created in His own image the privilege of knowing Him and loving Him, as He first loved us (1 John 4:19).



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

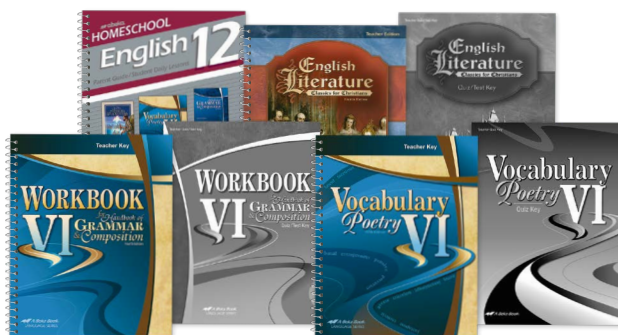
Language Arts (Gr. 12)



Language Arts: English 12 Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376248 \$207.15

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- The Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book

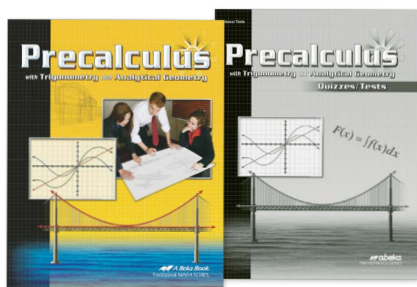


Language Arts: English 12 Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376302 \$225.65

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

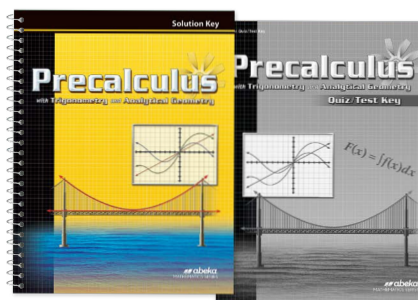
Mathematics (Gr. 12)



Precalculus Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376256 \$69.85

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book



Precalculus Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376329 \$97.80

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

ADD-ONS

- 115819** Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans, no answers)

\$87.35



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 12)



American Government Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376272 \$63.85

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government



American Government Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376345 \$81.80

- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

187623 American Government Answer Key \$17.85



Economics Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376299 \$54.85

- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)



Economics Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376353 \$85.45

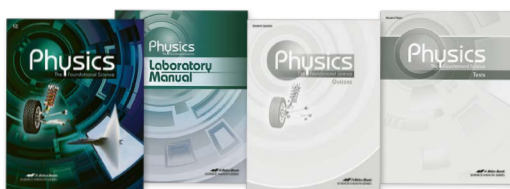
- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

ADD-ONS

321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$11.30

321427 Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$16.05

Science (Gr. 12)



Physics Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376264 \$135.00

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual



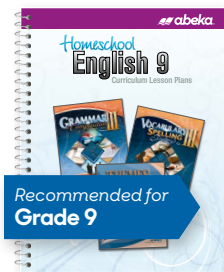
Physics Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376337 \$271.85

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

Individual Products

Language Arts



Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans

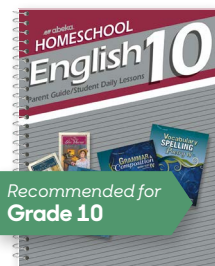
341886 \$24.35

Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.



Available Summer 2023!

English 9 Digital Teaching Slides



Homeschool English 10 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons

115495 \$24.35

Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition III

341894 \$32.00

341908 \$42.40 Teacher Key

341916 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

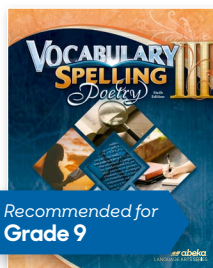
341924 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

364819 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

364827 \$20.00 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your student's ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

342017 \$24.10

342025 \$32.00 Teacher Key

342033 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

342041 \$18.45 Quiz Key

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to

apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

FIFTH EDITION



Themes in Literature

341932 \$49.30

341959 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

380083 \$74.80 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)

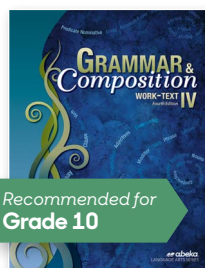
341983 \$21.05 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

341991 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

342009 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

Themes in Literature seeks to build biblical character qualities in your student while increasing enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

FOURTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition IV

167886 \$32.00

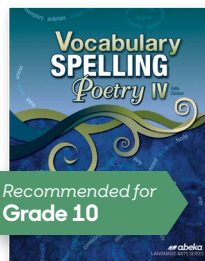
167894 \$42.40 Teacher Key

167908 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

167916 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

Traditional grammar and writing work-text that emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops the student's ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, essays, and research papers.

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV

167924 \$24.10

167932 \$32.00 Teacher Key

167959 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

167967 \$18.45 Quiz Key

For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Contains a convenient Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Every Lesson gives the student practice in using Word Analyzer. The spelling words in the first few Lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book. The rest of the words are considered troublesome words. Ten poems are included for student memorization.

FOURTH EDITION



World Literature

115401 \$54.65

314951 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

115444 \$82.70 Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)

272027 \$23.30 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

115452 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

115479 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

82945 \$19.85 Julius Caesar

314692 \$10.50 Julius Caesar Digital Textbook**

82953 \$19.85 Silas Marner

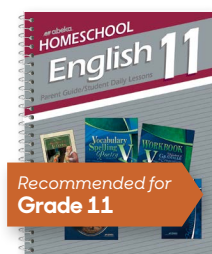
314862 \$10.50 Silas Marner Digital Textbook**

This anthology in the Classics for Christians series presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes prose and poetry from Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, Hugo, and others.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Individual Products



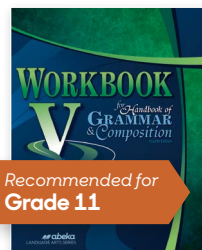
Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons

192473 \$24.35

Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

Recommended for
Grade 11

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

108308 \$16.20

108316 \$21.50 Teacher Key

108324 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

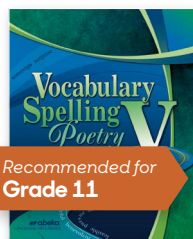
108332 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

174564 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises
(optional)

174572 \$20.00 Supplement Exercises
Teacher Key

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There also are review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

174599 \$24.10

174602 \$32.00 Teacher Key

174629 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

174637 \$18.45 Quiz Key

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Nine outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

Recommended for
Grade 11

FOURTH EDITION



American Literature

108359 \$61.10

314544 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

109142 \$92.45 Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)

272035 \$26.10 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

108367 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

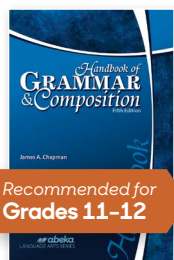
108375 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

86487 \$19.85 The Scarlet Letter

314919 \$10.50 The Scarlet Letter Digital
Textbook**

This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes short stories, drama, poetry, essays, and sermons by some of America's great preachers, hymn writers, authors, poets, statesmen, and Bible scholars.

FIFTH EDITION



Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645 \$34.40

314668 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

Recommended for
Grades 11-12

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



Don't stress about what you'll teach
Know what to teach and when with
our Curriculum Lesson Plans.



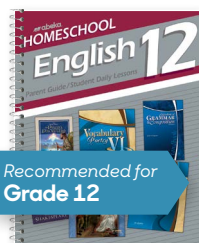
LESSONS ON DEMAND | Resource TIPS

Need some help teaching physics, geometry, or other tough classes?

For \$65.00, get a 10-hour block of video lessons with expert teachers. You can use these hours to clarify tricky concepts whenever and however you want—for any subject, any grade, any lesson.

Go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.

Individual Products

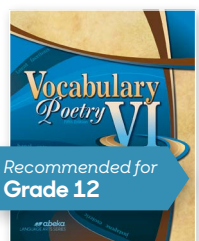


Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons

198145 \$24.35

Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary and Poetry VI

183067 \$24.10

183075 \$32.00 Teacher Key

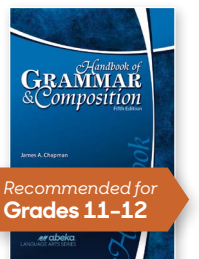
183083 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book

183091 \$18.45 Quiz Key

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit.

Ten outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

FIFTH EDITION



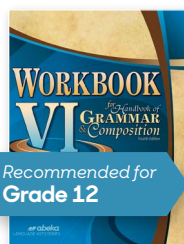
Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645 \$34.40

314668 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

183105 \$16.20

183113 \$21.50 Teacher Key

183121 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

183148 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

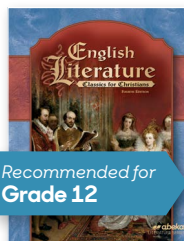
183156 \$15.10 Supplementary Exercises

(optional)

183164 \$20.00 Supplement Key

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There are also exercises on using the dictionary and the library and on writing paragraphs and paraphrases, as well as review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature

108456 \$61.10

314625 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

109169 \$92.45 Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)

272043 \$26.10 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

183172 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book

183199 \$18.45 Quiz/Test Key

91154 \$19.85 Macbeth

314722 \$10.50 Macbeth Digital Textbook**

91162 \$19.85 The Pilgrim's Progress

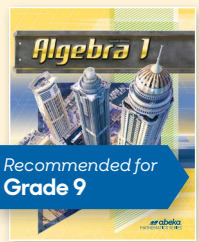
314803 \$10.50 The Pilgrim's Progress Digital Textbook**

This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features such as notes and discussion questions to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Traces English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through twentieth century. Features major literary figures, hymn and devotional writers, and well-known preachers.

Mathematics

REVISED

SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

369136 \$54.65

370916 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

412651 \$82.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)

370959 \$72.45 Solution Key

370924 \$12.15 Student Quiz and Test Book

370932 \$21.30 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

370967 \$21.55 Supplementary Exercises (Available August 2023)

370975 \$28.55 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (Available August 2023)

Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts.

FIRST EDITION



Algebra 2

197718 \$54.65

305707 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

197726 \$82.70 Teacher Edition (includes daily lesson plans with flexible pacing options)

197734 \$72.45 Solution Key

197742 \$12.15 Student Quiz and Test Book

197769 \$21.30 Quiz/Test Key

(with solutions)

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Individual Products

SECOND EDITION

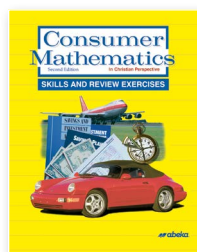


Consumer Mathematics

- 26603 \$50.30**
26611 \$76.05 Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans and answers)
59471 \$66.70 Solution Key
26646 \$12.15 Student Test and Quiz Book
178152 \$21.30 Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

Topics such as budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home, a car; and more are taught from a scriptural standpoint. The American free-enterprise system is presented in a positive light. Sample problems for students to follow, practice problems to solve, charts, graphs, and illustrations are included.

SECOND EDITION

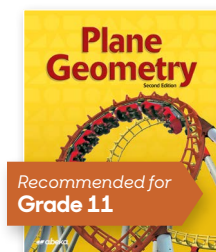


Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises

- 2662X \$29.35**
26638 \$37.40 Teacher Key (includes solution key)

The accompanying workbook gives students the practice they need to master mathematics skills and completes the course.

SECOND EDITION

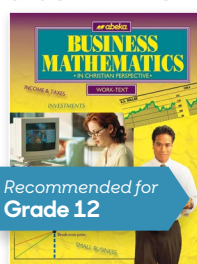


Plane Geometry

- 95370 \$54.65**
109053 \$82.70 Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans, no answers; optional)
95397 \$72.45 Solution Key
178101 \$12.15 Student Test and Quiz Book
178098 \$21.30 Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

Acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry while stressing the necessity of a formal proof before going into demonstrative geometry. A well-written text, abundant exercises, and many completed proofs train students to think naturally, logically, and systematically. Extras include mathematical information on famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

SECOND EDITION

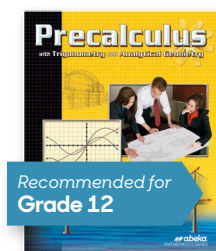


Business Mathematics

- 67946 \$52.20**
67954 \$79.05 Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans and answers)
68195 \$39.55 Solution Key (for selected problems; optional)
67962 \$12.15 Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book
178659 \$21.30 Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key

Introduces secondary students to the math needed to operate a business and successfully manage family finances, while teaching godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Example problems guide students toward independent thinking. Word problems test knowledge of concepts and skills.

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

- 115797 \$57.70**
314811 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
115819 \$87.35 Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans; no answers)
139289 \$76.50 Solution Key
115827 \$12.15 Student Quiz and Test Book
178519 \$21.30 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

Begins with a review of basic trigonometry and progresses to advanced topics, including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Analytical geometry topics include the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate concepts. Helpful tips and example problems that show step-by-step solutions aid in understanding and problem solving.

See p. 232 for
**HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE
 INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS**

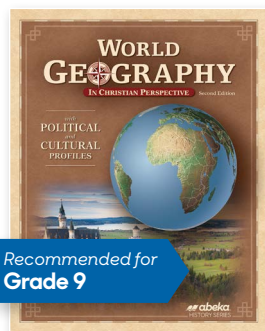


* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

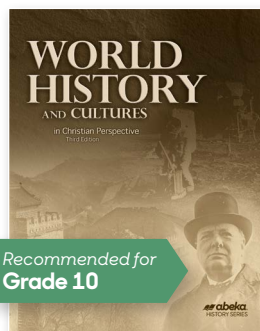
History/Geography

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 9**World Geography in Christian Perspective***(one semester)***167797 \$41.85****314943 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***167819 \$63.35** Teacher Edition*(includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)***174459 \$17.85** Answer Key (optional—*contains only answers from Teacher Edition)***167827 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**167835 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**167843 \$10.30** Map Studies Book**167851 \$14.40** Map Studies Key**193356 \$16.10** Digital Teaching Aids*(download: 95 images, 21 videos)*

Highlights the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas with well-organized content, colorful photographs, and easy-to-read maps and charts.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 10**World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective****115703 \$52.70****314455 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***115711 \$79.75** Teacher Edition*(includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)***115738 \$22.45** Answer Key**115746 \$12.15** Student Test and Map Book**179043 \$21.30** Test and Map Key**115762 \$10.55** Student Quiz Book**178683 \$18.45** Quiz Key

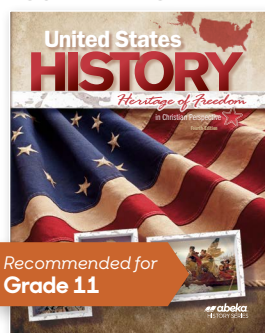
Builds a solid foundation of ancient history that traces man, his lands, and cultures from the Garden of Eden, through current history. The history of ideas is emphasized in Christian perspective on language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, revolutionism, evolutionism, socialism, communism, humanism, liberalism, and more.



Available Summer 2023!

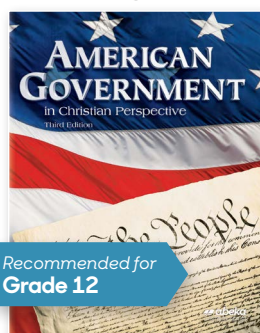
World History Digital Teaching Slides

FOURTH EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**United States History: Heritage of Freedom****318744 \$52.70****361224 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***380105 \$79.90** Teacher Edition*Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)***318825 \$22.45** Answer Key**380202 \$22.70** Quiz and Test Book*Volumes 1 and 2***380237 \$39.70** Quiz/Test Key*Volumes 1 and 2*

Heritage of Freedom unfolds American history through factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on foundational American values as well as America's longstanding pursuit of freedom. Thought provoking discussion prompts are included for the development of critical thinking skills.

THIRD EDITION

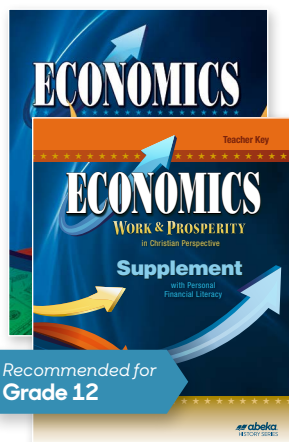
Recommended for
Grade 12**American Government in Christian Perspective***(one semester)***89281 \$41.85****314536 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***89303 \$63.35** Teacher Edition*(includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)***187623 \$17.85** Answer Key**89311 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**89338 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**108383 \$11.45** State and Local Government

Looks at the blessings and symbols we hold dear as Americans. Studies the Constitution. Explores federalism, state and local government, and the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens in the political system.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

THIRD EDITION

**Economics: Work and Prosperity**

(one semester)

174653 \$44.30**314617 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***174661 \$67.00** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)

187631 \$18.90 Answer Key

(optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

325562 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)**325589 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key

(includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Emphasizes free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy. Biblical views of work, wealth, and stewardship teach proper economic roles of individual producers, consumers, and the government. Includes thinking and discussion questions.

321419 \$11.30 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

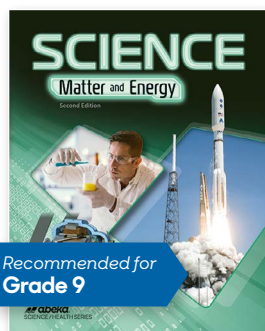
This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy.

321427 \$16.05 Economics Supplement Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans, answers within text, and optional project ideas)

Additional thinking and discussion questions are included along with project ideas for further application. Suggested pacing options to incorporate the supplement alongside the textbook is provided.

Science/Health

SECOND EDITION

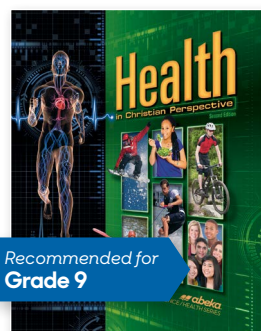
**Science: Matter and Energy****342068 \$56.75****342076 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***380113 \$80.30** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**342106 \$24.20** Answer Key**403741 \$22.70** Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2**403806 \$39.70** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2**342165 \$30.10** Laboratory Manual (36 labs)**342173 \$39.70** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**402249 \$78.00** Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

290416 \$19.45 STEM Project Guide**371602 \$25.75** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units ["metric system"]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces, energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

FOURTH EDITION

**Health in Christian Perspective**

(one semester)

174157 \$41.85**314463 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***174165 \$63.35** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back)

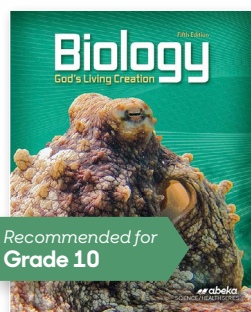
175129 \$17.85 Answer Key**174173 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**174181 \$18.45** Quiz and Test Key**341711 \$12.85** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)

As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine systems. The section on fitness includes the skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the section on mental health includes the nervous system. This integral approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

FIFTH EDITION

**Biology: God's Living Creation**

- 379549** \$82.80
379522 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
403814 \$95.00 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
379557 \$32.80 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
403768 \$22.70 Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
403679 \$39.70 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

378747 \$32.85 Field and Laboratory Manual (25 labs, 3 projects)

378755 \$43.45 Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

290416 \$19.45 STEM Project Guide

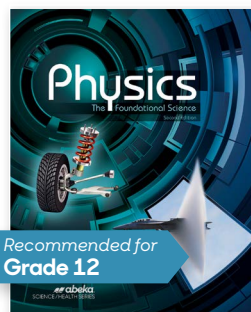
401404 \$63.00 Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of slide decks correlate to Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2, 1,911 editable slides incorporate 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.

371602 \$25.75 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

SECOND EDITION

**Physics: The Foundational Science**

- 66532** \$79.45
314781 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
66540 \$92.45 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers not included)
66559 \$96.20 Solution Key
66567 \$12.15 Student Test Book
66575 \$21.30 Test Key
66583 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book
66591 \$18.45 Quiz Key

66605 \$32.85 Laboratory Manual

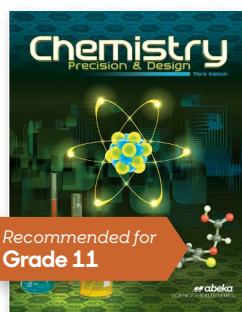
66613 \$43.45 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

193461 \$42.50 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)

172286 \$195.00 Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of this text. Wherever possible, the principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown how the many kinds of technology actually function. Physics: The Foundational Science can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief.

THIRD EDITION

**Chemistry: Precision and Design**

- 182931** \$79.45
314609 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
182958 \$92.45 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
197106 \$33.85 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
182966 \$12.15 Student Test Book
182974 \$21.30 Test Key
182982 \$10.55 Student Quiz Book
183016 \$18.45 Quiz Key
183024 \$32.85 Laboratory Manual
183032 \$43.45 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
197831 \$28.25 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 175 images, 73 videos)
183059 \$295.50 Lab Demonstrations DVD (27 labs/782 minutes)

175315 \$19.45 Science in Action: Science Project Guide

The excellent organization of this Christian chemistry text makes the basic principles of chemistry understandable and interesting. An appealing layout with photographs, illustrations, and diagrams clarify chemical principles and applications. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective.

See p. 232 for
**HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE
 INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS**



* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Bible

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 9**Kings of Israel****107514 \$34.40****314706 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***107522 \$52.05** Teacher Edition (includescurriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back)
Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester
with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture
memory. Allows for one review day per week.**107557 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**179027 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**113212 \$38.60** Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD (2/set)**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)Includes studies in the lives of kings Saul, David, and Solomon. Features
Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review
questions are included. Convenient, comprehensive student-study outlines
highlight main events, brief explanations, and historical and geographic
information to help students retain the material and review for tests.

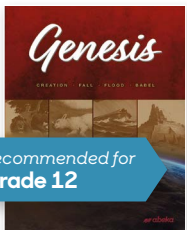
SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**Jesus and His Followers**

Gospels (one semester)

172324 \$29.35**314684 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***172332 \$44.50** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum
lesson plans)**172359 \$10.55** Student Quiz, Test, and Review Book**172367 \$18.45** Quiz, Test, and Review Key**172375 \$23.20** Jesus and His Followers Sing His
Praise CD**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly
life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel**

(one semester)

390739 \$29.35**390747 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***390755 \$44.50** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans)

390763 \$10.55 Student Quiz and Test Book**390771 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**405779 \$25.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of
downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of
a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the
events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's
day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an
introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe,
why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and
how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with
Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My
Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 10**Bible Doctrines for Today****101222 \$34.40****314552 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***107581 \$52.05** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum
lesson plans and review questions with answers)Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester
with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture
memory. Allows for one review day per week.**101257 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**178942 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**101818 \$38.60** Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD
(2/set)**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)Presents doctrines of the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy
Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.
Convenient, comprehensive student study outlines
for Bible Doctrines highlight main ideas with historical
information to help students retain the material.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**Life Management Under God
Christian Ethics and Morals**

(one semester)

172391 \$29.35**314714 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***413356 \$44.50** Teacher Edition (includes
curriculum lesson plans)**172413 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**172421 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)Deals with relationships, sex, illegal drugs, job success,
responsibilities, marriage preparation, and other
important issues. Suggested for Bible or health.**Available Summer 2023!****Life Management Digital Teaching Slides**

• includes audio files for correlated songs

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**Book of the Revelation**

(one semester)

112801 \$32.85**314595 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***112836 \$49.75** Teacher Edition (includes
curriculum lesson plans)**112852 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**178969 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**113166 \$23.20** Revelation Sing His Praise CD**109061 \$24.30** Sing His Praise (hymnal)Overview of church history follows the outline of
the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. Highlights
the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and
exposes cults. Includes a brief study of the Rapture,
the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the
Millennial Reign of Christ.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

General Electives

Physics

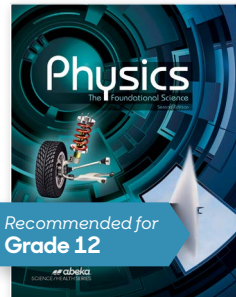
381497

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 66532** Physics: The Foundational Science
- 66559** Physics Solution Key
- 66605** Physics Lab Manual
- 66613** Physics Lab Manual Teacher Edition

Consumer Math

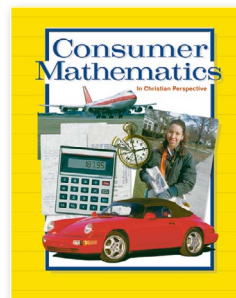
381403

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 26603** Consumer Mathematics
- 26611** Consumer Mathematics Teacher Edition
- 59471** Consumer Mathematics Solution Key
- 2662X** Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Book
- 26638** Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Key

Business Math

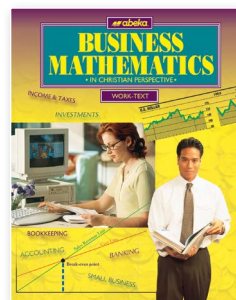
381411

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 67946** Business Mathematics
- 67954** Business Mathematics Teacher Edition
- 68195** Business Mathematics Solution Key

*The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Spanish 2

381586

Video

\$481.00–\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00–\$664.00*

**Video Includes:**

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

**Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:**

- 353558** Spanish 2
- 401986** Spanish 2 Teacher Key
- 368865** Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises
- 402095** Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

- 406821** Spanish 2 Digital Student Boost \$20.00
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Physical Education 2

(Activity Course: includes Progress Reports for Record Keeping)

Non-video course available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 10–12**Includes:**

- Progress Reports for Record Keeping
- Home Teacher Materials

**ACADEMIC HELPLINE** | Resource TIPS

Don't let hard-to-solve problems or difficult concepts overwhelm your child ... or you! Call Abeka to get support, answers, and encouragement.

- If you're using Abeka Academy, call the academic helpline at **800-874-3592**.
- If you're parent-led, call **877-223-5226**, Listen for "If you are seeking product support, press 2" in the automated menu, then press 2 for an educational advisor.

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase –streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Practical/Performing Arts Electives

Speech (one semester)

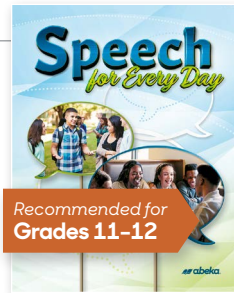
381551

Video

\$343.00-\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$456.00-\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

368849 Speech for Every Day

Orchestra 1

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

52353 Violin A1

52361 Viola A1

52388 Cello A1

52396 Bass A1

Orchestra 2

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 10-12

Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

50660 Violin A2

50679 Viola A2

50695 Cello A2

50687 Bass A2

Keyboarding

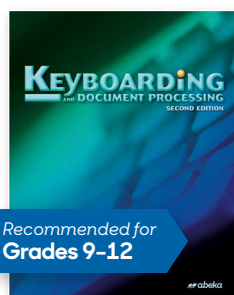
381527

Video

\$481.00-\$551.00*

Video & Books

\$594.00-\$664.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing

172316 Solution Key

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Document Processing (one semester)

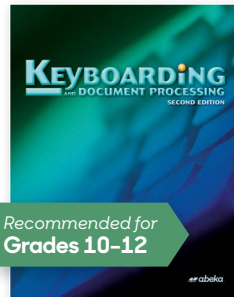
381535

Video

\$343.00-\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$456.00-\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing

172316 Solution Key

Culinary Life Skills (one semester)

381543

Video

\$343.00-\$403.00*

Video & Books

\$456.00-\$516.00*



Video Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key
- Lab Manual & Key



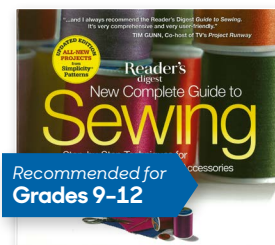
Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

376809** Culinary Life Skills

** This item number is for video with begin dates on or after 8/7/23. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.

Home Economics (one semester)

Non-video course available only with
full-grade video



Includes:

- Progress Reports for Record Keeping
- Home Teacher Materials
- Guide to Sewing

* The price range for full-grade video reflects the options chosen during purchase
—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.

Individual Products

Foreign Language—Spanish



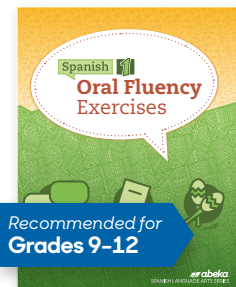
Spanish 1

- 304263 \$63.90**
- 380253 \$100.40** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 380229 \$22.70** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- 380245 \$39.70** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- 402109 \$133.05** Vocabulary Cards (720 cards)
- 402117 \$95.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

390798 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for your student to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This attractive text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists and illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.



Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises

- 352918 \$26.40** Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key
 - 377988 \$36.85** Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key
- Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 2

- 353558 \$68.10**
- 403687 \$102.20** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 403776 \$22.70** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- 403695 \$39.70** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- 404934 \$79.85** Vocabulary Cards (396 cards)
- 378631 \$64.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

406821 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a functional approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new tenses and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advancing foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.



Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

- 368865 \$26.40** Literacy Comprehension Exercises
 - 402095 \$36.85** Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key
- Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through segments highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading selections, songs, and poems.

Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

Note: A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

NEW

TAKE A LOOK INSIDE

THOROUGH EXPLANATIONS WITH IMAGES FOR UNDERSTANDING

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

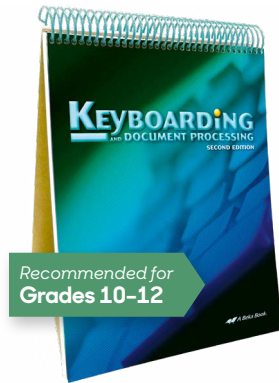
PRACTICAL SKILLS TO APPLY

LAB MANUAL FOR APPLICATION

Individual Products

Practical/Performing Arts Electives

SECOND EDITION

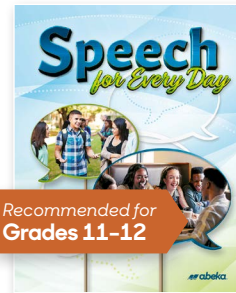
Recommended for
Grades 10-12

Self-Supporting Cover

Keyboarding and Document Processing
(three semesters)**160407 \$52.70****160415 \$74.90** Teacher Guide/Solution Key (includes lesson plans for three semesters)**172316 \$40.00** Solution Key**170003 \$10.55** Keyboarding (1 year) Student Quiz and Test Book**178977 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key**170038 \$10.55** Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book**178985 \$18.45** Quiz/Test Key

This self-standing book contains daily practice, routine timed writings, skill evaluation exercises, and instruction in document processing. Can be taught using standard computer word-processing programs.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 11-12**Speech for Every Day**
(one semester)**368849 \$34.40****372579 \$56.05** Teacher Edition**379123 \$10.55** Student Quiz Book**379131 \$18.45** Quiz Key**401447 \$24.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

Speech for Every Day begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of

good speaking, followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesies, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

NEW

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 11-12**Culinary Life Skills**
(one semester)**376809 \$37.90****412961 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***379212 \$57.30** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)**379581 \$20.10** Lab Manual**379603 \$30.55** Lab Manual Teacher Key**379565 \$10.55** Student Quiz and Test Book**379573 \$18.45** Quiz / Test Key

Culinary Life Skills combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food

and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of nutrition, meal

management, table service, etiquette, and party planning. In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 7-12**Watercolor Step-by-Step**
(one semester)**55131 \$21.55**

Demonstrates basic watercolor techniques. Students copy step-by-step demonstration paintings, create their own compositions, and paint them in watercolor. They study art history and analyze and copy the style of master watercolorists. Art subjects include still lifes, landscapes, florals, and architecture. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing.

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Incorporates art history
- Advice on purchasing art materials
- Selected bibliography

**300047 \$65.00** 10 Hours

Get 10 hours of access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

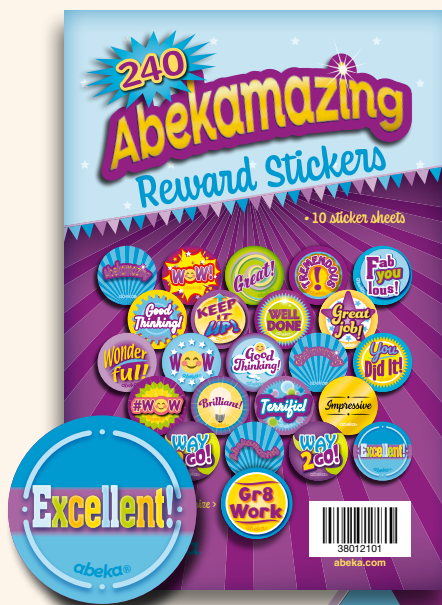
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.

CORRELATED MATERIALS FOR ALL GRADES



Encourage your students with

Abekamazing Reward Stickers!



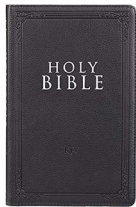
Abeka Stickers
380121 \$8.30

240 individual
stickers on 10
sheets with
21 different
sticker styles.



From songbooks and novels to teaching aids and CDs, these additional materials can help you offer your child a well-rounded education.

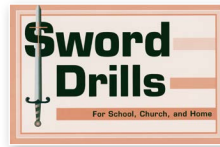
Bible Teaching Aids



King James Bible

413372 \$15.95

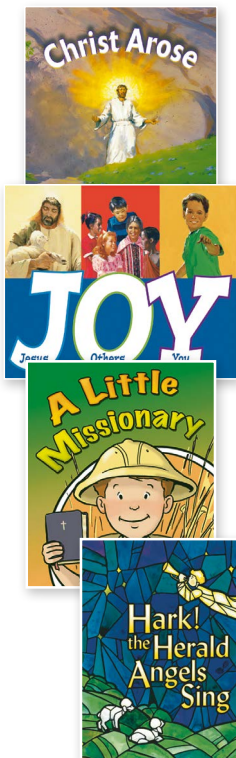
This King James Bible features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



Sword Drills

24244 \$14.15

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

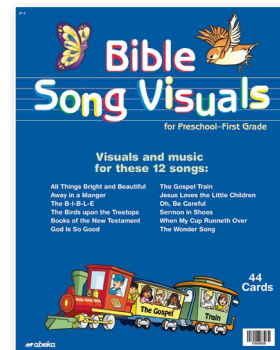


Visualized Bible Songs (P-6)

(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible curriculums and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

90980	A Little Missionary (1-3)	\$9.70
90832	Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5)	\$9.70
90905	Christ Arose (K5-6)	\$9.70
375667	Get in the Ark! (P-K4)	\$9.70
90840	Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5)	\$9.70
89419	He Made the Stars to Shine	\$9.70
90956	He Owns the Cattle (2-5)	\$9.70
91081	He's Still Working on Me (1-3)	\$9.70
90999	I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-3)	\$9.70
90964	I Don't Have to Wait (2-3)	\$9.70
90948	I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2)	\$9.70
91111	I Love America (2-4)	\$9.70
90913	Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3)	\$9.70
90921	J-O-Y (4-5)	\$9.70
90859	Little by Little (1-3)	\$9.70
90891	Little Child's Belief (K5-3)	\$9.70
90883	Nothing but the Blood (2-4)	\$9.70
90875	Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4)	\$9.70
90972	Standing on the Promises (5-6)	\$9.70
91022	The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4)	\$9.70
91049	Thou Art a Wonderful God	\$9.70
91006	Trust and Obey (6)	\$9.70



Bible Song Visuals (P-1)

44 cards

12 songs/music book

70599 \$38.25 (12" x 15½")

- All Things Bright and Beautiful
- Away in a Manger
- The B-I-B-L-E
- The Birds upon the Treetops
- Books of the New Testament
- God Is So Good
- The Gospel Train
- Jesus Loves the Little Children
- Oh, Be Careful
- Sermon in Shoes
- When Your Cup Runneth Over
- The Wonder Song



Sing Along! 168 songs—162 min. (K5-6)

74314 \$61.60 4 Vol. Set

Or purchase separately

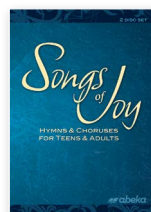
74799 \$20.10 Vol. I CD

74802 \$20.10 Vol. II CD

77178 \$20.10 Vol. III CD

77593 \$20.10 Vol. IV CD

Hymns and choruses designed with home in mind. Children will enjoy listening to these lighthearted, cheerful songs.

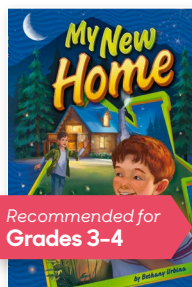


Songs of Joy CD 85 songs (2/set)—129 min (7-12)

152161 \$38.60

Fresh settings of familiar hymns and choruses, designed for teens—an excellent source for inspirational background music or singing along.

Novels and Biographies



My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina

378364 \$22.05

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family.

Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.

Recommended for
Grades 3-4



Mary of Plymouth

Historical Fiction, by James Otis

75159 \$19.85

Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth.

Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton

97780 \$19.85

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



Stephen of Philadelphia

Historical Fiction, by James Otis

76368 \$19.85

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Indians. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



Martha of California

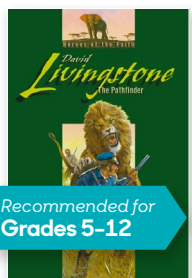
Historical Fiction, by James Otis

69213 \$19.85

Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Heroes of the Faith Series

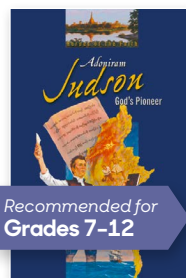


David Livingstone: The Pathfinder

71161 \$19.85

Meet the lionhearted missionary-explorer of Africa, and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Adoniram Judson: God's Pioneer

82678 \$19.85

America had no foreign missionary societies, but that didn't stop Adoniram Judson—he would help start one. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness or die trying.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Through Flood and Flame

82368 \$19.85

This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Alexander Mackay: God's Engineer

82686 \$19.85

Young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title, "Uganda's White Man of Work."



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

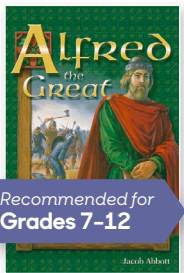
The British Josiah: Edward VI, the Most Godly King of England

92126 \$19.85

King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country.

Abbot Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven throughout.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Alfred the Great

68888 \$19.85

Meet an extraordinary sovereign remembered for his love for his people, his faith in God, and his accomplishments as the first great king of England.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

William the Conqueror

68225 \$19.85

Join William and his Norman army as they embark on the adventure of a lifetime—the conquest of England.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Elizabeth I

68233 \$19.85

Follow Good Queen Bess from her perilous childhood to her glorious reign as one of the greatest monarchs the world has ever known.



Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Madame Roland

82341 \$19.85

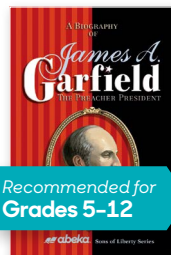
Heroine of the French Revolution. Few have wielded such quiet power as the forgotten heroine of this classic biography.

Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme in these biographies of great Americans, where we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character.



Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

68268 Abraham Lincoln: The Pioneer President
71242 James A. Garfield: The Preacher President

\$19.85
\$19.85

68896 Benjamin Franklin: An American Genius
71269 Booker T. Washington: Up from Slavery

\$19.85
\$19.85

CORRELATED MATERIALS

Adventures in History—Classic Historical Fiction



Titus: Comrade of the Cross

82694 \$19.85

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face-to-face with the Master.

Recommended for
Grades 5–12



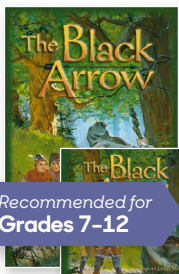
The Talisman

by Sir Walter Scott (adapted)

71293 \$19.85

Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.

Recommended for
Grades 7–12



The Black Arrow

by Robert Louis Stevenson

68217 \$19.85 Book

102989 \$43.10 CD (8/set)

A young man must outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father in order to reclaim his rightful inheritance and rescue the girl he loves.

Recommended for
Grades 7–12



Morgan the Jersey Spy

68209 \$19.85

A chance meeting with a spy opens the door to a daring adventure that leads two young patriots right into the British camp at Yorktown.

Recommended for
Grades 5–12



Remember the Alamo!

68284 \$19.85

The Worth family finds itself caught up in the Texan struggle for independence from Mexico. A touching story about the price of liberty and the ties that bind a family and a country together.

Recommended for
Grades 5–12



The Cloister and the Hearth

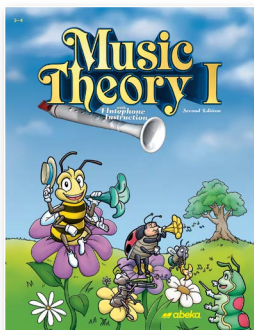
82376 \$19.85

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Recommended for
Grades 7–12

Music

Music Theory Series (3–5)



Music Theory I (3–4)

183563 \$20.00

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (3–4)

183571 \$30.20

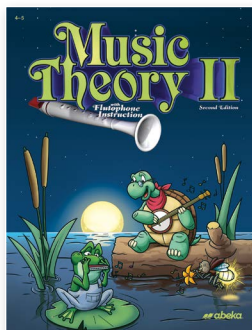
Includes curriculum with help and information for teaching basic music concepts, including recognizing note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, and more.

Digital Teaching Aids

33 images

188565 \$8.10 Download

Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.



Music Theory II (4–5)

183598 \$20.00

Student book builds on Music Theory I. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.

Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (4–5)

183601 \$30.20

Includes curriculum with helps and information for review and for teaching new concepts including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics.

Digital Teaching Aids

40 images

188573 \$8.10 Download

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.



Music Theory I & II Flashcards

56 cards (3–5)

183628 \$30.20 (8" x 10")

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Patch the Pirate Praises (P-6)

40444 \$7.85 Book
91243 \$18.75 Sing-along CD
 Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).



Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method (3-6)

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm-up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

TEACHER BOOKS

103241 \$28.30 Teacher Guide
146625 \$46.95 Conductor Score

BRASS

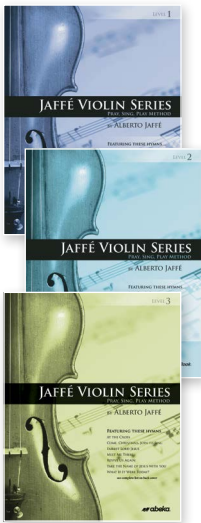
103292 \$20.00 French Horn
103349 \$20.00 Trombone/Baritone
103357 \$20.00 Trumpet
103365 \$20.00 Tuba

WOODWIND

103268 \$20.00 Bassoon
103276 \$20.00 Clarinet
103284 \$20.00 Flute
103373 \$20.00 Oboe
103314 \$20.00 Alto/Baritone Saxophone
103322 \$20.00 Tenor Saxophone

PERCUSSION

103306 \$20.00 Drums/Bells



Jaffé Violin Series (4-12)

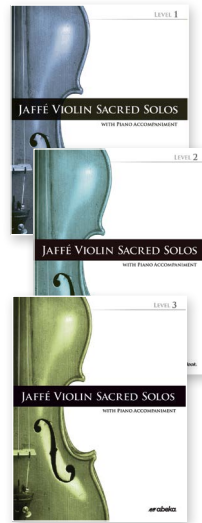
The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists:

- teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses
- trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing
- establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction

107549 \$24.00 Jaffé Violin Series Level 1 introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques

108235 \$24.00 Jaffé Violin Series Level 2 reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques

108243 \$24.00 Jaffé Violin Series Level 3 continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques



Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos (4-12)

Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals.

PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT BOOK/CD FOR SELECT SONGS:

110957 \$30.80 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1
144452 \$30.80 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2
148962 \$30.80 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3

How Abeka Began

In 1954, Dr. Arlin and Beka Horton launched Pensacola Christian Academy in Pensacola, Florida, with the goal of giving children an excellent education with a Christian foundation. As a result of their success, Christian schools around the country began asking for help. Those schools needed textbooks, curriculum, and other resources to teach the children in their schools. That's when Abeka was born.

Soon Abeka expanded to publish materials for homeschooling parents wanting to give their children the best education possible.

Today, more than 40 years later, we're still dedicated to providing quality education from a Christian perspective. Abeka serves families with a parent-directed approach to educational instruction—the traditional approach proven successful throughout the history of education.

Children using Abeka receive an exceptional education—one based on the truth of the Bible instead

of humanistic philosophies. Our skilled researchers and writers don't merely paraphrase progressive education textbooks and then add biblical principles; they do primary research in every subject, looking at the subject from a biblical point of view.

You can trust Abeka because our publications are built upon a firm foundation of absolute truth and are written by dedicated, talented scholars who are well grounded in the practical aspects of teaching.



Read the Hortons' story in
Builders of the Dream
301167 \$19.45 Hardcover
301175 \$8.50 Softcover

Preschool through Grade 12

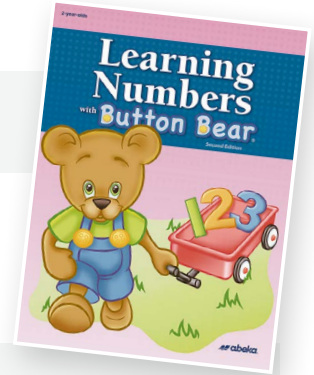
Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/ScopeandSequence.




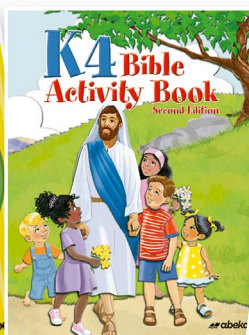
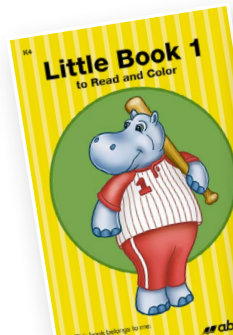
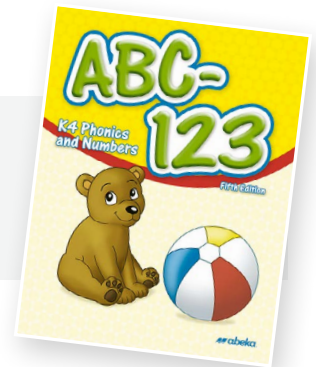
Language Arts	<p>Two-Year-Olds</p> <p>Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>	<p>Three-Year-Olds</p> <p>Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants</p> <p>Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case</p>	<p>Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>
Numbers	<p>Simple counting 1–25</p> <p>Number concepts 1–10</p>	<p>Simple counting 1–30</p> <p>Number concepts 1–15</p>	
Bible	<p>Hymns/choruses</p> <p>Memory verses</p>	<p>Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan</p>	
Music Arts & Crafts	<p>Traditional and fun songs</p>	<p>Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination</p>	



SCOPE & SEQUENCE | K4

Language Arts	Phonics and Reading Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words	Cursive Writing Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name Poetry Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory	Language Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
	Numbers Number recognition and counting 1-100 Number concepts 1-20 Numbers before and after 1-20	Numbers largest and smallest 1-20 Addition facts 1 + 1 6 + 1 2 + 1 7 + 1 3 + 1 8 + 1 4 + 1 9 + 1 5 + 1	
Bible	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns /choruses)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional and fun songs	Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing	





Language Arts

Phonics and Reading

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants

Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds
Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

Cursive Writing

Letters, blends, words, and sentences
Name

Language

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods
Rhyming words
Opposites

Poetry

Thirteen poems committed to memory

Numbers

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–100
Number concepts 1–100
Numbers before and after 1–100
Numbers largest and smallest 1–100
Counting and writing by tens to 100
Counting and writing by fives to 100
Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones
Using number words 1–10 and first-tenth
Value of coins and dollar bill
Telling time
Using the calendar
Days of the week
Addition facts through 10
One-step story problems in addition
Beginning subtraction
Sequencing

Same/different
Basic geometric shapes
Fractions—one half, one fourth
Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

Science

Plants

God's Plan for Seeds

Animals

God's Plan for Animals
God's Plan for the Seashore

Health and Human Biology

God's Plan for Me

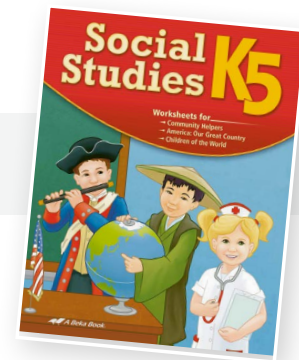
Earth and Space

God's Plan for Weather
God's Plan for Seasons

Social Studies

Community Helpers
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)



Bible

Hymns / choruses
Memory verses
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills



Language Arts**Phonics**

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral reading
 Comprehension
 Vocabulary development

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year
 Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
 Recognition of complete sentences
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions
 Alphabetizing of words
 Writing complete sentences and short stories

Creative Writing

Chronological
 Informational
 Original

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
 Weekly test with phonics
 Reinforcement activities
 Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements

Penmanship

Review of letter formation
 Connecting letters
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000
 Greatest and least
 Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes
 Number sequences
 Ordinal numbers
 Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying
 Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction
 Story problems

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens
 Between numbers
 Counting and combining coins
 Telling time to the nearest five minutes
 Recognizing odd and even numbers
 English and some metric measures
 Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds
 Unit fractions $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$

Reading a thermometer
 Using a ruler
 Multiple combinations
 Concept of multiplication
 Calendars
 Reading pictographs and bar graphs
 Developing listening skills
 Roman numerals

History and Geography**Social Studies**

Community Helpers
 America Our Great Country
 Children of the World

This is my America

My America's Freedom
 Symbols of America

Great People of America

My America Grows
 My America Travels
 My America Talks
 My America is Beautiful
 My America Sings

This is My World

Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan

Science**Health and Human Biology**

Discovering Myself

Energy, Forces, Machines

Discovering My Toys

Animals

Discovering Animals
 Discovering Insects

Plants

Discovering Plants

Seasons

Discovering Seasons

Health, Safety, Manners**Health**

Eating good foods
 Exercising
 Rest
 Posture
 Care of body, clothes, home

Safety

At home and away from home
 On streets, playgrounds, water

Manners

At home, school, church, public

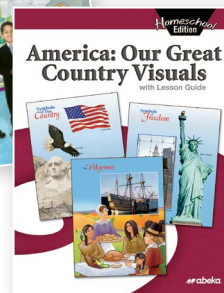
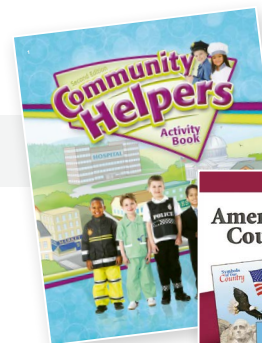
Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.

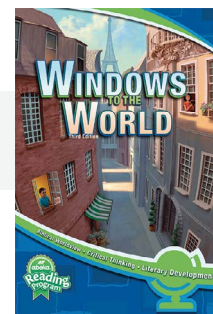


Language Arts	<p>Phonics</p> <p>Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends</p> <p>Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading</p> <p>Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i</p> <p>Reading</p> <p>Oral and silent reading</p> <p>Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills</p> <p>Literary terms and components</p> <p>Analysis of literature and illustration</p>	<p>Cursive Writing</p> <p>Review of letter formation</p> <p>Guided creative writing</p> <p>Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries</p> <p>Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas</p> <p>Spelling and Poetry</p> <p>Weekly phonics-based word list</p> <p>Vocabulary words and definitions second semester</p> <p>Weekly test</p> <p>Reinforcement activities</p> <p>Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Language</p> <p>Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special</p>	<p>holidays, names of God, and proper nouns</p> <p>Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences</p> <p>Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech</p> <p>Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions</p> <p>Alphabetizing words and other research skills</p> <p>Word usage rules</p> <p>Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations</p> <p>Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation</p>
Arithmetic	<p>Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond</p> <p>Numbers greatest and least</p> <p>Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48</p> <p>Ordinal numbers</p> <p>Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying</p> <p>Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing</p>	<p>Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10</p> <p>Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10</p> <p>Story problems</p> <p>Multiple combinations</p> <p>Estimation</p> <p>Rounding</p> <p>Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds</p> <p>Counting and combining coins and bills</p> <p>Telling time to the nearest minute</p>	<p>English and some metric measures</p> <p>Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch</p> <p>Developing listening skills</p> <p>Calendars</p> <p>Place value to hundred thousands</p> <p>Unit fractions. comparing fractions</p> <p>Determining change</p> <p>Reading a thermometer</p> <p>Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs</p> <p>Roman numerals</p>
History	<p>America's flags and freedoms</p> <p>Early Americans</p> <p>American holidays and songs</p> <p>Colonial life</p> <p>Declaration of Independence</p> <p>American War for Independence</p>	<p>Pioneers</p> <p>Civil War</p> <p>Railroads and cattle ranching</p> <p>American immigrants</p> <p>American free enterprise</p> <p>System and work ethic</p>	<p>American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes</p> <p>Americans of courage and creativity</p> <p>Last states and territories added</p> <p>Good citizenship</p>
Science	<p>Creator's design, plan, and balance</p> <p>Human brain and body systems</p> <p>Five sense organs</p> <p>Plants: parts and growth</p> <p>Animals and their habitats:</p> <p>Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest</p>	<p>Scientific investigation</p> <p>How and where scientists work</p> <p>Science tools and safety</p> <p>Energy, force, movement</p> <p>Work and machines</p> <p>States of matter</p> <p>Atmosphere and water cycle</p>	<p>Predicting weather</p> <p>Planets and solar systems</p> <p>Stars, sun, moon</p> <p>Earth: planet designed for life</p>
Health, Safety, Manners	<p>Health</p> <p>Posture</p> <p>Nutrition/exercise</p> <p>Rest/cleanliness</p> <p>Preventative care</p>	<p>Safety</p> <p>Emergency preparation at home and away from home</p> <p>Winter and water safety</p> <p>Storm safety</p>	<p>Manners</p> <p>Courtesy</p> <p>Kindness</p> <p>Cheerfulness</p> <p>Respect</p> <p>Thoughtfulness</p> <p>Thankfulness</p> <p>Patience</p> <p>Table manners</p>
Bible	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
Music Arts & Crafts	<p>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>		<p>Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk</p>

Language Arts	Reading Oral and silent reading Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for biblical and personal application Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration Application of literary terms and components	Writing Review cursive formation $\frac{3}{4}$ -space high Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries Creative writing prompts Research reports Spelling and Poetry Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns Sentence construction using spelling words	Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory Grammar Punctuation and capitalization rules Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms Dictionary skills, glossary skills Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs
Arithmetic	Place value up to hundred millions Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking Story problems Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products Averaging numbers	Roman numerals English and metric measures Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations	Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs Finding the unknown number in an equation Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms
History and Geography	Continents and oceans of the world Study of world geography States of the United States Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people Founding of America , including Miles Standish William Penn	Benjamin Franklin Benjamin Banneker Dolley Madison Expanding of America (plus Civil War era) including Daniel Boone Lewis and Clark Harriet Tubman Abraham Lincoln DL Moody	Modernization of America , including Alexander Graham Bell Theodore Roosevelt George Washington Carver Amelia Earhart Ronald Reagan Donald Trump
Science	Scientist Scientific method How/where scientists work Tools, graphing, safety How creation works Energy sources/types Force/movement/machines Structures/magnetism/matter Earth's atmosphere Weather/water cycle/climates Earth's surface Shape/structure/soil	Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock Stewardship Plant world Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores Solar system Sun/planets/stars/moon Time/space science/our home	Animal world & habitat Vertebrates/invertebrates Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream Food Chains Human body systems Cells/tissue/organs Nervous system/sense organs Heart & circulatory system Lungs & respiratory system Teeth & digestive system Bones & skeletal system Muscles & muscular system
Health, Safety, Manners	Health Posture, exercise Nutrition, diet Cleanliness Preventative care spiritual, mental, social health	Safety Fire/water/storm safety Home/play safety Public/street/bicycle safety Online safety First aid	Manners Mealtime manners Proper introductions Telephone manners Courtesy and respect Refusal techniques Anti-bullying procedures
Bible	Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables, (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs	Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors	

Language Arts	<p>Reading</p> <p>Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing text structures: narrative, descriptive, sequential, compare/contrast, problem/solution, cause/effect Application of literary terms and components: first/third person point of view; meter, rhyme scheme, repetition; cast/stage directions; metaphor; dialect Critical thinking activities</p>	<p>Writing</p> <p>Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Writing with details Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports Creative writing prompts</p> <p>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry</p> <p>Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development</p>	<p>Sentence construction using spelling words Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Grammar</p> <p>Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Correct word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Using research materials</p>
Arithmetic	<p>Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths Mastery of fundamental operations Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems</p>	<p>Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter Time lapse Averaging numbers Roman numerals Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Factoring Divisibility rules Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros Making/counting back change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations</p>	<p>Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree</p>
History and Geography	<p>Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents Detailed study of thirteen original colonies The First and Second Great Awakenings The French and Indian War The American War for Independence Formation/function of United States government The War of 1812 The Civil War/Reconstruction</p>	<p>Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age World Wars I and II The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s</p>	<p>The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021) Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens Economics in the United States Six-week study of state history Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States Two-week introduction to World Geography</p>
Science	<p>The Scientific Process Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures</p> <p>Matter and Energy States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch</p> <p>Force and Motion Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity</p>	<p>Plants Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria</p> <p>Animals Vertebrates Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer</p>	<p>Earth and Its Foundations Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/ properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources</p> <p>Weather Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting</p> <p>Space Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe</p>
Health	<p>Human Body Systems Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system</p>	<p>Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness Personal Care Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning</p>	<p>Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness</p> <p>Inner Health Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts; emotions; grief</p>
Bible	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and <i>Bible 4 Journal</i> for personal application)</p>		
Music Arts & Crafts	<p>Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>		<p>Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective</p>

Language Arts	Reading and Literature Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution	Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect Critical thinking activities Penmanship Review of cursive writing formation through skill practice, word exercises, original composition, and sentence dictation Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry Weekly word lists on various categories and vocabulary study Six poems committed to memory	Language Writing Process Sentences and sentence parts Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms Dictionary, thesaurus skills Letters—friendly, post cards, thank-you notes Making an outline Writing a library research paper Writing book reports Creative writing Grammar Punctuation, capitalization, and quotation facts Recognizing and diagramming all eight parts of speech Recognizing and diagramming complements Word usage
Arithmetic	Place value of whole numbers and decimals Mastery of fundamental operations Story problems Problem-solving strategies Roman numerals Measuring to the eighth inch Calculating time Making change Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers English and metric measures	Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions Finding parts of a whole Factoring Divisibility rules Probability Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals Introduction to percents	Reading a thermometer Negative temperature Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale Solving algebraic equations Graphs and scale drawings Graphing ordered pairs Reading schedules and charts Basic geometric shapes Perimeter and area Squares and square roots Estimation
History and Geography	Eight documents reviewed Geography facts: terms, rivers, capitals, mountains, climate, deserts Introduction to history and geography Fertile crescent: cradle of civilization Ancient Middle East	Middle East Today Countries of Central and Southern Asia Countries of the far east Egypt: the gift of the Nile Africa long ago Africa in modern times Ancient Greece: home of beauty	Rome: ruler of the ancient world Christianity: the greatest force in history England and the British Isles Other countries of Western Europe Countries of Eastern Europe "Land down under" and beyond
Science	Animals Amazing mammals A variety of vertebrates Energy Force and motion Electricity and magnetism	Engines: steam, internal combustion, jet propulsion, rocket engines Light Matter Water, air, weather	Earth and space Geology: treasures of the earth Oceanography: the living sea Astronomy: the eight planets, stars, moon, sun Conservation: preserving the sea
Health	Circulatory system Life in the blood Your hardy heart Pathways through your body Nutrition and physical fitness A balanced diet Daily food guide Maintaining your proper weight	Raising your rate of metabolism Aerobic endurance Muscular strength and flexibility Digestive system Digestion begins in the mouth Through the esophagus, stomach, small intestine, liver, pancreas Absorbing digested foods	Interpersonal relationships Social acceptance, mental awareness, spiritual warfare
Bible	Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)		
Music Arts & Crafts	Traditional, patriotic, fun songs	Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective	



Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of accuracy, fluency
Reading comprehension
Speed reading
Vocabulary building
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain
Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing formation
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words
Vocabulary study from the word lists
Eight poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing
Sentences and sentence parts
Fragments, run-ons
Library skills
Student Writers' Handbook

Grammar

Punctuation and capitalization rules
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech
Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Rounding off
English and metric measures
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures
Prime factoring
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals
Estimation
Ratios and proportion
Percent
Probability
Graphs and scale drawing/
Introduction to statistics
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference
Bisecting angles
Reading thermometers
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra
Latitude, longitude, and time zones
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying
Reading electric and gas meters

History and Geography

Advanced map studies
Geography facts, including the 50 states
Eight documents reviewed
North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America

South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America
United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

Science

Plants

Plentiful plants

Animals

Observing invertebrates

Earth and Space

Our fascinating earth
God's great universe
Exploring space

Chemistry

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

Health

Safety and first aid

Safety first
First steps of first aid

Growth and fitness

Your changing body
An active lifestyle

Anatomy

Endocrine system
Respiratory system
Muscular system
Skeletal system

A healthy mind and body

Your body's defenses
Lymphatic system
Your communication system
Nervous system
Skin
Drugs—use and abuse
A healthy spirit

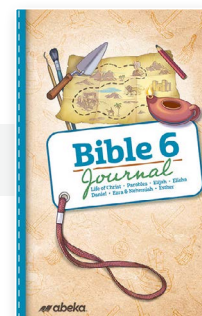
Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra / Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists



Language Arts**Grammar**

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Essay answer
Summaries
Letters
Informative, narrative, and process essays
Character sketch
Writing style
The writing process
Outlines
Book reports
Paragraphs
Research paper
The library

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Eight poems memorized

Literature

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

Mathematics**Intermediate Mathematics**

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)
Fractions and decimals
Factoring
Using and applying of percent
Signed number arithmetic
Introduction to algebra
Introduction to plane and solid geometry
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement
Introduction to probability
Introduction to statistics
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations
Graphing on the Cartesian plane
Direct variation
Powers and roots
Polynomial arithmetic
Radicals
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems
Inequalities
Optional "fast fact" concepts—Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

World History and Geography

The beginning
From sumer to Canaan
Down to Egypt
Israel and its land
According to His Will
Greece: a drama in two acts
Rome before Christ
Rome after Christ
Early church history
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism
An age of darkness
The protestant reformation
Post-reformation Europe
The English nation
An age of exploration
The United States
France in the modern age
The British empire
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics
World War I and the rise of Communism
Before and during World War II
The Cold War era
Toward a new millennium
Change in the new millennium
Eastern hemisphere geography
Parliamentary procedure
Current events

Life Science and Health

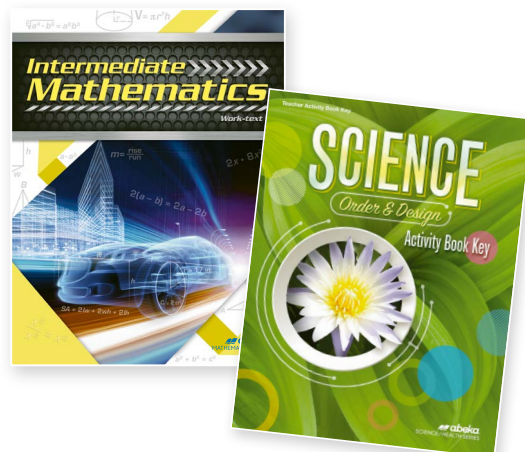
Invitation to science
Plants: provision for life
Your wonderful body
A healthy life

Creation and science
Mammals
Birds
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians
insects

Assorted invertebrates
Through the microscope
Forestry: generous giants
Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

Bible

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



**Language
Arts**

Grammar

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Manuscript form
The writing process
The library
Outlining
Summaries
Book reports
Paragraphs
Descriptions
Research paper
Writing style

**Vocabulary, Spelling,
Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Nine poems memorized

Literature

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

Mathematics*

Pre-Algebra

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4–7)
English and metric measures
Scientific notation
Properties of mathematics
Signed number arithmetic
Sequences
Basic algebraic concepts
Like and unlike terms
Linear equations
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically
Plane and solid geometric concepts
Properties of geometric figures
Constructing geometric figures
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume
Graphing on the cartesian plane
Functions
Probability and statistics
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic
Powers and roots
Simplifying radicals
Quadratic equations
The Pythagorean theorem
Sine, cosine, and tangent
Systems of equations
Optional Level Up concepts—
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

**U.S.
History
and
Geography**

A new world to explore
The first English colonies
Founding of the new colonies
Life in colonial America
Preparation for independence
Home of the brave
Land of the free
From the Appalachians to the Rockies
The Jacksonian Era
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture
Expansion into the West
The Civil War and reconstruction
The Age of Industry
Growth in America
Into the 20th century
In war and in peace
The rise of big government
World at war
Postwar America

A time of testing
Eve of the new millennium
Into the new millennium
Challenges and triumphs at home and abroad
Constitution study
Western Hemisphere geography
Current events
National, state, and local government

**Earth and
Space Science**

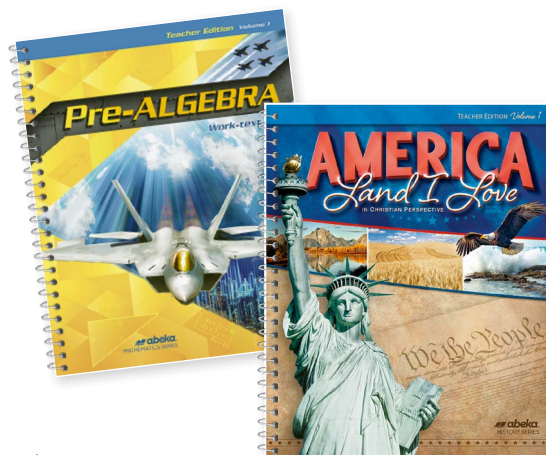
Introduction to science
Foundations of geology
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion
Interpreting the fossil record
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere
Water vapor and air masses
Storms and forecasting
Consider the heavens
Man and the universe
Environmental science

Bible

Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua, Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

Language Arts**Grammar**

Mechanics
 Sentence structure
 Capitalization
 Punctuation
 Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)
 Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming
 Kinds of sentences and diagramming
 Improving communication
 Conciseness and subordination
 Business emails and memos
 Proofreading
 Presentations

Composition

Writing process
 The library
 Paragraphs
 Outlining
 Book reviews
 Summaries
 Descriptions
 Research paper (persuasive)
 Writing letters
 Improving writing style
 Crafting a thesis sentence
 Rhetoric
 Dramatizing literature
 Short story
 Formal essays

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
 Weekly spelling lessons
 Ten poems memorized

Literature

Classics on the following themes: truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

Mathematics***Algebra I**

Foundations of algebra
 Linear equations in one variable
 Linear equations in two variables
 Linear inequalities
 Systems of equations
 Polynomial arithmetic

Polynomial factoring
 Radicals
 Quadratic equations
 Functions
 Rational expressions and equations
 Probability and statistics

Optional Build Up concepts—Retail equations, scientific notation, binomial theorem, rational exponents expanded, exponential functions, geometric sequences, excluded values. Venn diagrams, and communicating data

World Geography**World Geography**

Introduction to geography
 Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, The far east
 Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe
 Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America
 South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern Countries
 Current events

Physical Science**Matter and motion**

Introduction to physical science
 Measuring matter
 Motion and forces
 Fluid mechanics

Energy and waves

Energy
 Heat
 Waves and sound
 Light and color

Electricity and magnetism

Electricity
 Magnetism
 Applying electromagnetism
 Electronics

Chemistry

Foundations of chemistry
 Molecules and chemistry
 Chemistry in action
 Science v. Evolution

Health

Nutrition and exercise
 Personal hygiene
 Body systems
 Mental health

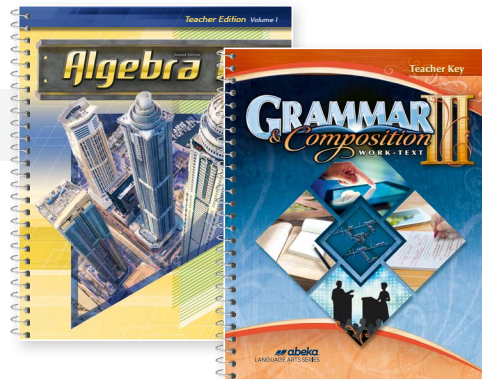
Personal safety
 First aid
 Disease prevention
 Drug abuse

Right relationships
 Spiritual growth

Bible

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences and diagramming, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, dictionary skills, usage and diction

Composition

Paragraphs, the library and research paper, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, descriptions

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Ten poems memorized

World Literature

Classics by such authors as Dickens, Browning, Millay, Holmes, Poe, Doyle, Yeats, Tolstoy, Herbert
Introduction to art appreciation
Introduction to literary terms and forms: short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and

figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; emotion; fixed form, continuous form, and free verse poetry; paradox; setting; point of view; tone

Major works in historical order
Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Virgil, Foxe, Luther, Milton, Bunyan, Newton, Machen
Complete novel: *Silas Marner*
Complete play: *Julius Caesar*

Mathematics*

Algebra II

Basic algebra
Equations and inequalities
Polynomial equations and inequalities
Functions

Systems of equations and inequalities
Matrices
Exponential and logarithmic functions
Triangles and basic trigonometry

Trigonometry and the cartesian plane
Sequences, series, and counting
Probability
Statistics

Consumer Mathematics**

Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,

Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,

Banking investments, The small business

World History and Cultures

Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization

Foundations
Sumer
Middle East
Other Asian cultures
Egypt
Other African cultures

Europe: beginnings of western civilization

Greece
Rome
Early Church History
The Byzantine Empire

The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern

The dark ages
Medieval culture
The rise of modern nations

The Reformation Era

The Protestant Reformation
Post-reformation Europe
Post-reformation science and culture

The age of ideas

France
England and America

The age of industry
The Victorian era
Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe

The twentieth century

World War I
Rise of Communism
20th-century liberalism
World War II
The Cold War era
The rise of globalism
Current events

Biology

Botany

Flowering seed plants
Structure and function of leaves
Flowers, fruits, and seeds
Stems and roots
Variety in plant world

Human anatomy and physiology

Fearfully and wonderfully made
Bones and muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition and digestion
Circulation and respiration

Integumentary, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems
Disease and the body's immune system

Life sciences

Natural history and scientific investigation
Evolution: a retreat from science
Introduction to ecology

Zoology

Mammals
Birds
Reptiles and amphibians

Fish
Arthropods
Variety in the world of invertebrates

Cellular and molecular Biology

Cytology
Heredity
DNA
Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics
Laboratory studies

Keyboarding**

Basic key introduction
Special symbols and numbers
Introduction to business documents

Business letters with special features
Letter styles and unbound reports

Professional tables
Document formatting

Bible

Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.

Language Arts	<p>Grammar Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Library skills</p> <p>Composition Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé</p>	<p>Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Weekly spelling lessons Nine poems memorized</p> <p>American Literature Highlights of American literature Short story The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators Introduction to American art</p>	<p>Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant Selections from <i>Moby Dick</i>, <i>Ben-Hur</i>, <i>Song of Hiawatha</i>, <i>Courtship of Miles Standish</i> Complete novel: <i>The Scarlet Letter</i></p>
Mathematics*	<p>Plane Geometry (traditional approach) Formal arrangement of a proof</p>	<p>Rectilinear figures Circle Proportions Similar polygons</p>	<p>Surface polygons Regular polygons and circles Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios</p>
Business Mathematics**	<p>Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas</p>	<p>Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes</p>	<p>Banking The small business</p>
U.S. History	<p>Discovery and exploration The thirteen original colonies Life in colonial America Preparation for independence Conflict with Great Britain The war for independence The critical period and the constitution The federalist era The age of Jefferson The nationalist era The age of Jackson</p>	<p>Revival and missions Education, technology, and culture Expansion to the Pacific Slavery and secession The Civil War Reconstruction Age of Industry The gilded age America's expanding influence The progressive era</p>	<p>World War I The roaring twenties The Great Depression World War II Foreign policies in the Cold War Domestic policies in the Cold War Life in the Cold War The eve of the new millennium America in the new millennium</p>
Chemistry	<p>Chemistry: an introduction Matter: the substance of chemistry Stoichiometry: elements and compounds Stoichiometry: chemical Reactions Gases Chemical thermodynamics</p>	<p>Light, electrons, and atomic structure The periodic table The chemical bond and intermolecular forces Selected nonmetals and their compounds Selected metals and semimetals Solutions and colloids</p>	<p>Chemical kinetics Chemical equilibrium Acids, bases, and salts Oxidation-reduction reactions and electrochemistry Nuclear chemistry Organic chemistry Laboratory studies</p>
Spanish 1	<p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections</p>	<p>Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study</p>	<p>Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p>
Document Processing**	<p>Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda</p>	<p>Letter with tables Business document production</p>	
Bible	<p>Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.



Language Arts	<p>Grammar Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Research skills</p> <p>Composition Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch,</p>	<p>vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing</p> <p>Vocabulary, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Ten poems memorized</p> <p>English Literature Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan Selections from <i>Beowulf</i>, <i>Canterbury</i></p>	<p><i>Tales</i>, and <i>Paradise Lost</i> Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson Condensed novel: <i>Robinson Crusoe</i> (includes conversion experience) Complete play: <i>Macbeth</i> Complete novel: <i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i></p>
Mathematics*	<p>Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Trigonometry applied to right triangles Angles on the cartesian plane Trigonometric functions of any angle Graphing the trigonometric functions Trigonometric identities and formulas</p>	<p>Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions Solving oblique triangles Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem Intercepts, symmetry, and domain Point of intersection of graphs Parametric equations Distance, slope, and the straight line The conic sections</p>	<p>Planes and surfaces in three dimensions Polar coordinates Equations representing empirical data The first derivative Acceleration and the second derivative Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative The integral (anti-derivative)</p>
Government	<p>Foundations of the American Republic America: a unique nation Government under God The shaping of the American republic</p>	<p>Our Constitutional Republic The Constitution The Legislative Branch: Congress The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts The Bill of Rights</p>	<p>Our Federal Republic Federalism State government Local government American citizen in action Current events</p>
Economics	<p>Everybody's economics Economists and economic laws Factors of production Laws of supply and demand Productive market economy Good that competition does</p>	<p>Efficiency of production Why everybody needs to save What money is good for Government and the Economy Successes and difficulties in the market economy</p>	<p>Promise and performance in the market economy A look at the global economy A cheerful view of our economic future</p>
Physics	<p>Introduction to physics Material substances Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid Mechanics Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion, work</p>	<p>and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion Thermodynamics Heat, laws of thermodynamics Wave phenomena Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics</p>	<p>Electricity and magnetism Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices Modern physics Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies</p>
Speech**	<p>Foundations of Communication The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening</p>	<p>Impromptu Conversations Impromptu Speech Interviews Group Discussions Memorized Conversations Pantomime Monologue and Soliloquy Poetry</p>	<p>Manuscript Conversations Reading with Meaning Declamation Extemporaneous Conversations Storytelling Devotional</p>
Culinary Life Skills	<p>Getting Started Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques Healthy Habits Nutrition Consumer Education Serving with Style Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality</p>	<p>Fresh Foundations Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry, and Fish Produce Flavorful Favorites Adding Flavor Mealtime Favorites Accompaniments Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers, and Desserts</p>	<p>Laboratory Work: Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party</p>
Spanish 2**	<p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections</p>	<p>Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible</p>	<p>Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p>
Bible	<p>Study series: Genesis, Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>	<p>*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs. **Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.</p>	

Customer Service

CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL

customerservice@abeka.com

LIVE CHAT

Connect with a live agent at abeka.com/chat

Chat available during office hours

M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

PHONE

[1-877-223-5226](tel:1-877-223-5226)

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: ordering, balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS

Available M–F, 7 A.M.–6 P.M. CT

MAIL

Abeka, Inc.

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone [850-478-8933](tel:850-478-8933) ■ Fax [850-478-8558](tel:850-478-8558)

E-Mail international@abeka.com

Ordering Information

(See next page for additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- All orders are subject to approval by the Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Pricing for video enrollment/instruction vary according to the options chosen during purchase—full year/one semester, video and books/video only, streaming/DVD, and accredited/independent study.
- Homeschool orders must be prepaid by check, cashier's check, or credit card unless order qualifies for payment plan. Make checks payable to Abeka, Inc. A charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value will be levied on all returned checks. We do not accept postdated checks.
- Payment Plan participation fees are paid at the time of order—\$ 85 for the 10-month payment plan and \$50 for the 6-month payment plan.
- School accounts may not place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school.
- Sales Tax: Orders will be charged current state sales tax plus applicable local tax and/or tax on shipping and handling based on your shipping address.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Additional notes for Canadian accounts: Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. Accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank. All returned checks from Canadian accounts have a \$35 charge.
- Back orders will be sent automatically to customers as soon as they become available.
- Customers visiting Pensacola may go directly to The Bookstore located at Brent Lane and Highway 29 to purchase materials (except Curriculum Lesson Plans and some teacher editions). Store hours are Monday–Friday, 10 A.M.–5 P.M. C.T.

SHIPPING

- Orders under \$50 will pay a flat \$5 shipping fee.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- Shipment may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.

RETURN POLICY

- *Before returning any materials*, please visit abeka.com or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, USA.
- Material returned must be in perfect, salable condition: NOT DAMAGED, not marked in any way, and with no signs of shelf wear.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date.
- *Partial returns cannot be accepted on discounted kits.*
- Refunds may be requested for balances greater than \$1.
- Abeka cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent by a trackable method.
- The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked "Earlier Publications" cannot be returned. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

International Accounts

Additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.

- Provide account number (existing accounts).
- Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.

- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- Shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment. To get an estimated shipping cost, place orders online.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- Back-ordered items are shipped automatically.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

Live Meetings

ONLINE EVENTS

Online Events are free, live, online meetings that provide homeschool information about options, pricing, and curriculum. Each event provides a question-and-answer time.

CONVENTIONS

Representatives display Abeka materials and answer questions at conventions hosted by other organizations. Discounts are provided on Abeka textbooks ordered at each convention. An entrance fee may be charged by convention organizers. Abeka Academy video homeschool is also presented.

For the location and time of meetings near you, visit abeka.com/HomeschoolEvents.

PENSACOLA CHRISTIAN COLLEGE.



BUILD THE FUTURE YOU WANT

with an excellent, affordable Christian education.



Start Your Future Today

Scan the QR code
or visit go.pcci.edu/BuildYourFuture



P.O. Box 19100 • Pensacola, FL 32523-9100

PRESORTED
BOUND PRINTED MATTER
U.S. POSTAGE

PAID
PENSACOLA, FL
PERMIT NO. 537

Printed in U.S.A.
41360701 6/23



Online
Dual Enrollment

For Your High-Achieving Abeka Students

Your students can look forward to

- Reduced college class load
- Head start on college credits
- Jump start on career potential
- Savings for their future*

**Savings depend on major chosen and number of courses taken.*

See admission requirements & find out more today at
go.pcci.edu/DERequirement



41360701